

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

**Title:** Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards

**Docket Number:** (n/a)

**Location:** Rockville, Maryland

**Date:** Thursday, March 5, 2009

**Work Order No.:** NRC-2707

**Pages 1-244**

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

5 + + + + +

6 560<sup>th</sup> MEETING

7 + + + + +

8 THURSDAY

9 MARCH 5, 2009

10 + + + + +

11 ROCKVILLE, MD

12 + + + + +

13 The Advisory Committee convened in Room  
14 T2B3 in the Headquarters of the Nuclear Regulatory  
15 Commission, Two White Flint North, 11545 Rockville  
16 Pike, Rockville, Maryland, at 8:30 a.m., Dr Mario  
17 Bonaca, Chair, presiding.

18 COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

19 MARIO V. BONACA, Chair

20 SAID ABDEL-KHALIK, Vice Chair

21 J. SAM ARMIJO, Member-At-Large

22 GEORGE E. APOSTOLAKIS

23 MICHAEL CORRADINI

24 CHARLES H. BROWN, JR.

25 HAROLD B. RAY

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT: (CONT.)

OTTO L. MAYNARD

MICHAEL T. RYAN

WILLIAM J. SHACK

DANA A. POWERS

DENNIS C. BLEY

JOHN W. STETKAR

SANJOY BANERJEE

JOHN D. SIEBER

NRC STAFF PRESENT:

KARL STURZEBECHER

ERIC LEE

DEBRA HERMANN

CHRISTINA ANTONESCU

DAN SANTOS

JOHN LUBINSKI

MATTHEW MITCHELL

MARK KIRK

VERONICA RODRIGUEZ

GEARY MIZUNO

MARY DROUIN

GARETH PARRY

JOHN MONNINGER

DON DUBE

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

STEVE DINSMORE

ALSO PRESENT:

WILLIAM ARCIERI

RICK GRANTOM

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



TABLE OF CONTENTS

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
Opening Remarks	
Opening Statement .....	4
Items of Current Interest .....	5
Draft Final Regulatory Guide 5.71, .....	6
Cyber Security Programs for	
Nuclear Facilities .....	6
Fracture Toughness Requirements for	
Protection Against Pressurized	
Thermal Shock .....	88
Draft Final Regulatory Guide 1.200.....	178
Adjourn	

## P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

1  
2 CHAIR BONACA: Good morning. The meeting  
3 will now come to order. This is the first day of the  
4 560<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor  
5 Safeguards. During today's meeting the Committee will  
6 consider the following; Draft Final Regulatory Guide  
7 5.71, "Cyber Security Programs for Nuclear  
8 Facilities"; Draft Final Revisions to 10 CFR 50.61,  
9 "Fracture Toughness Requirements for Protection  
10 Against Pressurized Shock Events"; the final Revision  
11 2 to Regulatory Guide 1.200, "An Approach for  
12 Determining the Technical Adequacy of the  
13 Probabilistic Risk Assessment Results for Risk-  
14 Informed Activities"; and the preparation of ACRS  
15 Reports.

16 A portion of the session dealing with  
17 cyber security programs for nuclear facilities may be  
18 closed to discuss and protect information classified  
19 as national security information as well as safeguards  
20 information. This meeting is being conducted in  
21 accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory  
22 Committee Act. Mr. Sam Duraiswamy is the designated  
23 federal official for the initial portion of the  
24 meeting. We have received no written comment or  
25 request for time to make oral statements from members

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the public regarding today's session.

2 A transcript of portions of the meeting is  
3 being kept and it is requested that speaker use one of  
4 the microphones, identify themselves and speak with  
5 sufficient clarity and volume so that they can be  
6 readily heard. I would begin with some items of  
7 current interest. I'm happy to announce that Mr.  
8 Harold Vander Mollen has been selected to receive the  
9 NRC Meritorious Service Award for his valuable  
10 contributions to the regulatory process. Well  
11 deserved.

12 (Applause)

13 CHAIR BONACA: Thank you for your good  
14 work. With that we will move now to the agenda and  
15 the first item on the agenda is Draft Final Regulatory  
16 Guide 5.71 "Cyber Security Program for Nuclear  
17 Facilities and Professor Apostolakis would take us  
18 through that presentation.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you, Mr.  
20 Chairman. We had a subcommittee meeting last week  
21 Thursday and Friday where we had a number of  
22 presentations, not just on the cyber security issue  
23 that we would be hearing today. We also reviewed a  
24 few interim staff guidance documents, five, six and  
25 the committee will review those and there will be a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 letter at the April meeting.

2 Today we're focusing on cyber security.  
3 We had a few comments that we made on the regulator  
4 guide or the draft that we had anyway, 5.71. The  
5 staff promised to address them today, I believe, and I  
6 don't want to take the thunder away from them so I'll  
7 let them, when the time comes, point out that the  
8 subcommittee had some questions on a couple of  
9 specific items and what their preliminary response is.  
10 So with that, I will turn it over to the staff.

11 MR. STURZEBECKER: Good morning. My name  
12 is Karl Sturzebecher. I'm from the Office of  
13 Research. I am the Project Manager for Reg Guide  
14 5.71. With me today is my team; Eric Lee from NSIR,  
15 Debra Hermann from NRO. We have adjusted our  
16 presentation from the feedback we got from ACRS last  
17 week. This presentation goes through the guide. I'll  
18 start with the agenda. We're going to go over the  
19 development of RG 5.71, the technical approach, and  
20 our path forward. Then we have some backup slides to  
21 -- that have the response, the comments that we had  
22 from ACRS last week.

23 The Reg Guide is based upon the Rule 10  
24 CFR 73.54 and the Rule's basic objective is to protect  
25 digital computers, communication systems and networks

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from a cyber attack. The functions that those  
2 computers and communications systems carry are listed  
3 below, as you see, safety related, important to safety  
4 functions, security functions, emergency preparedness  
5 functions and support systems.

6 Now, the idea is to protect from -- the  
7 Rule basically states that you're supposed to protect  
8 from a cyber attack and when I say that, I mean an  
9 adverse impact to the integrity of the data or  
10 software, denial of service for any of this equipment  
11 that's running and an adverse impact to the operation  
12 of that equipment.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, just a question  
14 of clarification. There was a question, I believe,  
15 last time, what is the distinction between information  
16 technology and digital INC as it applies here?

17 MR. STURZEBECKER: Go ahead.

18 MR. LEE: Let me answer it. Hopefully,  
19 I'll answer your --

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You can rephrase the  
21 question.

22 MR. LEE: The digital INC mainly talks  
23 about the safety systems, those systems that pertain  
24 to safety functions. Here in the 73.54, we are trying  
25 to protect the -- any system that could adversely

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 impact, meaning that could cause -- reduce the ability  
2 for -- so any system that could adversely effect  
3 safety and security or emergency preparedness  
4 functions of the nuclear power plant. So whether it's  
5 an information system or a control system or any  
6 system that could adversely impact it will --

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So what I'm doing now  
8 with my computer is information, is it not?

9 MR. STURZEBECKER: Yes, sir.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. If I control a  
11 system from here, I'm ready to do something, then that  
12 would be digital INC the way we talk about it here.

13 MR. STURZEBECKER: And that's where the  
14 modernization at the sites has gone to. They original  
15 -- in the '90s the fossil sites have been upgrading  
16 their digital INC. Information Technology comes in  
17 and makes that connection to the site controller, an  
18 engineer at a remote location, I've seen it, was able  
19 to disarm the safety system on the turbine and right  
20 away had to call the operator and say, "Well, look,  
21 the protection wasn't there".

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So the information  
23 technology then supports the digital systems that are  
24 monitoring and controlling the safety functions.  
25 That's really what it is.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STURZEBECKER: It can be --

2 MR. LEE: Safety, security, yes.

3 MR. STURZEBECKER: You can look at it that  
4 way.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why can it be looked  
6 that way? I mean, you're --

7 MR. STURZEBECKER: Well, it depends which  
8 side you're on. There's two different mindsets.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm on the side of  
10 science.

11 MR. STURZEBECKER: Okay. All right,  
12 science. I kind of come from the art side, but I  
13 think it's a nice balance that you have to have. But  
14 I mean, I would go with a point that says what we  
15 discussed last week, where the mindset of IT people  
16 tend to be interconnect and use the full band width of  
17 whatever the highway, whatever communication network  
18 you're using. Well, the controls have a different  
19 perspective where you're limiting -- you're trying to  
20 limit the amount of traffic on your highway.

21 You want that safety point to make it. If  
22 it triggers and goes off, you want that information  
23 delivered with high assurance that it's going to make  
24 it to that point.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STURZEBECKER: There are situations  
2 like what happened last year where you make that tie  
3 between the information system to a digital system,  
4 and it happened to one of our plants in the US, and  
5 the mindset is not -- they're not compatible  
6 completely. That's why when we get further into the  
7 slides, you'll see level two and that concentric  
8 architecture showing.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Very good, thank you.

10 MR. STURZEBECKER: Okay. Okay, in the  
11 development of the guide, we went through the past Reg  
12 Guides we've had -- we've issued over the last 10  
13 years. We've looked at NIST. We also got the  
14 industry perspective and we created a feature list and  
15 when I say features, these are a comprehensive set of  
16 methods that you could use or employ to protect your  
17 system. The Reg Guide or the Draft Guide at that  
18 time, was about 120 pages.

19 Some of the feedback we got from industry  
20 was that we were being very prescriptive, so we looked  
21 at the way we had that particular guide and realized  
22 we could narrow down these features into attributes  
23 and this is sort of a classic quality function of the  
24 employment method used that's a Six Sigma method,  
25 where you know what your attributes, higher level

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 attributes are, and the features that align to them,  
2 and the features are always changing because cyber  
3 security moves. The threat constantly changes. So  
4 does the good guys versus the bad guys kind of thing.

5 So we wanted something that was flexible  
6 and yet would also fit into the idea of being  
7 programmatic. So those were the steps we took to  
8 refine the Reg Guide to where it's at now.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But what you just  
10 said is a high level statement which, you know, nobody  
11 can disagree with. The question is, how far did you  
12 go? I mean, that's where the subcommittee had their  
13 problem. We felt that the Guide, at least the one we  
14 saw, did not -- did not provide sufficient guidance so  
15 that the user will know what is expected of them.

16 So, you know, I mean, it's okay to talk  
17 about trying not to be very prescriptive and so on. I  
18 mean, these high level statements we all agree to, but  
19 the question is, is this guide supplying sufficient  
20 information to the licensees, to our reviewers, to the  
21 public, so that they will know what they are supposed  
22 to do to meet the requirements of the Rule. So I hope  
23 you're going to address that a little later.

24 MR. STURZEBECKER: Slide 12.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm just alerting the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Committee to the fact that this was a point of  
2 concern.

3 MR. STURZEBECKER: And it was well taken  
4 and we adjusted to show an actual scenario, a rough  
5 scenario, using the set of features.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: When you say you  
7 adjusted it, I mean, you will have a slide, but did  
8 you actually revise the Guide?

9 MR. STURZEBECKER: No, no.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Very good.  
11 Very good, I mean -- (Laughter).

12 MR. STURZEBECKER: So this is sort of --  
13 this is the history that we used and I'll go briefly  
14 through this. We had participation from NERC, FERN,  
15 DHS, NIST, Joe Weiss, vendors, licensees, and NEI.  
16 The first meeting was in July and as I mentioned, we  
17 had a 120-page document with about 208 comments and  
18 the majority, I'd say half were again, that we were  
19 being too prescriptive actually listing out the  
20 features and telling them to do -- how to set up a  
21 firewall was one of the examples, which you don't  
22 necessarily want to do because the technology  
23 continues to change and you're also putting yourself  
24 in a liability perspective.

25 So we worked on the Guide. There were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some comments here like in December there was a  
2 request for -- you can see the different lists and my  
3 favorite was the graded approach. We had one  
4 statement in the original Guide and we kind of -- we  
5 beefed up and used -- referred to NUREG/CR 6847 to  
6 assist in providing that graded approach.

7 When you look at the progression of the  
8 technology over the last almost 40 years, the first  
9 time frame from the '60s to '70s you may have had a  
10 network that was in the office. The second set, from  
11 the '80s to the '90s, you may be going between  
12 buildings and today the -- because of the global  
13 economy, the way the web works, you are literally  
14 connected to the outside world right from where you're  
15 at. It's kind of introspective in that way.

16 Right here we have a listing of the  
17 paradigm that you used to adjust to the particular  
18 situation and we're using a management controls,  
19 operation controls and technical controls as our main  
20 part of the program in the Reg Guide and this is based  
21 off of NIST.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This -- the bottom  
23 paragraph is something that is new to us? There was a  
24 request at the subcommittee meeting that you guys  
25 define cyber security. So this is a new thing that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the staff wrote. So shall we see what it is? Maybe  
2 you can read it so we buy time.

3 MR. STURZEBECKER: "Cyber security is a  
4 combination of inherent technical features, functions  
5 that collectively contribute to a system, system of  
6 systems and enterprise achieving and sustaining  
7 confidentiality, integrity and availability." The  
8 second part, "The implementation of a standardized  
9 operational and management controls that define the  
10 nature and frequency of interaction between users'  
11 systems, system resources, the purpose of which is to  
12 achieve and sustain a known secure state at all times,  
13 prevent accidental and intentional theft, destruction,  
14 alterations or sabotage to a system resources".

15 MS. HERMANN: I think the important thing  
16 to note here is that if you look in the early  
17 paradigms, security engineering was only focusing on  
18 the technology. Now we have to focus on the  
19 management and operational controls as well.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And I see you're  
21 using fashionable terms here, system systems.  
22 Everybody is using them. You seem to be surprised.  
23 It was there. That's a Department of Defense. People  
24 are talking about system of systems all the time, but  
25 I don't think anybody knows what to do with them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay. It's like convergent properties of complex  
2 systems, people love to talk about them, but if  
3 anybody knows what to do with them, I never met them.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: Self-assembly.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Pardon?

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: Self-assembly.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Self-assembly is  
8 another. Let's go on, Karl.

9 MR. STURZEBECKER: So knowing what the  
10 environment is and the input that we received, this is  
11 basically the purpose of our Reg Guide and it's -- the  
12 main point here is to establish a performance-based  
13 requirement with the licensee or Applicant. And as  
14 you can read here, to insure the functions of these  
15 systems are protected from a cyber attack.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The issue of  
17 performance based requirements is interesting here. I  
18 think it's worth pointing out to the Committee that  
19 we have seen those words a lot in the last eight, nine  
20 years. If I have a performance requirement that is,  
21 say, like in the maintenance rule, the availability or  
22 unavailability of this system should be less than this  
23 number, I understand that. Here, of course, we don't  
24 have numbers like that and we shouldn't, but is it  
25 really a performance based approach to say produce a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plan to do this? I mean, I think we're stretching the  
2 concept of performance based approach if we just say  
3 produce a plan.

4           Yeah, produce a plan so I perform? Don't  
5 I have to have something more? That was something  
6 that really struck me as being odd about the  
7 Regulatory Guide, that essentially it was asking  
8 people to do things in the sense, you know, "Give me  
9 plan that will make sure that this thing is protected  
10 and leave it at that." I wouldn't call that a  
11 performance based requirement. I think we're really  
12 stretching the concept too far.

13           MR. STURZEBECKER: Well, part of the  
14 expectation is that they continue with the life cycle  
15 review of whatever plan or the program they set up. A  
16 lot of sites have health, system health reports.

17           MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: but that's the point,  
18 you just said of whatever program they have set up.  
19 So there's tremendous flexibility in this kind of  
20 thing, right?

21           MR. STURZEBECKER: That is correct.

22           MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I am a little  
23 bit --

24           MEMBER POWERS: I hate to parse to  
25 language a little bit, George. Let me parse some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 language here. I'm a little bit puzzled by what you  
2 mean when you say graded approach. If you're doing a  
3 graded approach, that means that there must surely be  
4 some activities that you've identified whose worth --  
5 whose cost does not equal their worth and they'll get  
6 done. That means that you are allowing a certain  
7 amount of vulnerability to exist in systems because  
8 you think it's unlikely that somebody will try to  
9 exploit those vulnerabilities.

10 MR. STURZEBECKER: Right.

11 MEMBER POWERS: Okay, well, why is that  
12 compatible with insure. Shouldn't your sentence say  
13 "Requirements that the functions of critical systems  
14 and critical digital assets are protected adequately  
15 from cyber attack throughout the systems engineering  
16 life cycle using a graded approach"?

17 MR. STURZEBECKER: Well, when you're  
18 saying a graded approach in one particular item and if  
19 that system is selected, say it's a waste water site,  
20 that could have impact because the tied has with the  
21 main DCS, the Digital Control System. So whatever  
22 vulnerabilities that you look at on that particular  
23 system and you would have to make sure, insure that  
24 that -- that you're using a graded approach. How far  
25 do you need to put the firewalls on that particular

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system, the connections between the two or if it's  
2 just a read-only input, then -- or it wouldn't have an  
3 effect necessarily if somebody were to compromise the  
4 controls at that waste water facility that's connected  
5 to the power plant.

6 MEMBER POWERS: It seems to me you either  
7 have a graded approach or you don't.

8 MR. STURZEBECKER: I'm not sure I  
9 understand.

10 MS. HERMANN: The graded approach applies  
11 to the level of protection to the assets. The  
12 critical assets get a higher level of protection. The  
13 less -- the ones that aren't critical get a lower  
14 level of protection. So the solution is tailored to  
15 the risk and the risk communication priority.

16 MEMBER POWERS: Then you have a threshold  
17 approach, not a graded approach.

18 MS. HERMANN: It's graded to the  
19 thresholds.

20 MEMBER POWERS: You're determined to use  
21 graded approach here.

22 MS. HERMANN: Actually, that was --  
23 industry is comfortable with that term, but I  
24 understand what you're saying. There are tiers,  
25 thresholds corresponding to the level of protection.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1                   MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS:        Okay, so the  
2 performance based thing -- I mean, I'm a little bit  
3 uncomfortable using the words here. As an example, I  
4 mean, under system and service acquisition, the advice  
5 is, "Develop procedures to facilitate and maintain the  
6 implementation of procurement policies associated with  
7 vendor security and development life cycles". That's  
8 a performance criteria. It's a policy statement,  
9 yeah.

10                   Okay, let's go on.

11                   MEMBER BANERJEE:        Are these critical  
12 systems primarily safety systems you're talking about  
13 here?

14                   MR. STURZEBECKER:   They can vary.

15                   MR. LEE:    Yes, well, some are and most of  
16 them -- definitely the safety systems are and a whole  
17 bunch of other control systems will be included as  
18 critical systems because any system that could bring  
19 down the mutual portion, we consider that as a  
20 critical system.

21                   MEMBER BANERJEE:    And these are sort of  
22 pertaining to these digital platforms that are being  
23 offered as well by the industry?

24                   MR. LEE:    Any system that has a computer  
25 in it. When I meant computer, I mean, able to store

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data and process information.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: I think I've got it.

3 MR. LEE: Thank you.

4 CHAIR BONACA: All right, let's move on.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Sorry, what?

6 CHAIR BONACA: I said, let's move on.

7 MR. STURZEBECKER: Okay. This slide shows  
8 a mapping of how you would actually start to review a  
9 system by going over the vulnerability and then  
10 reviewing what the threat assessment is and finally  
11 coming up with a risk mitigation or a security risk  
12 assessment is the bottom line.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Karl, this slide, and I  
14 don't think we saw this in the Subcommittee meeting,  
15 this slide implies that there is some threat  
16 assessment which, in fact, there isn't. So this slide  
17 shows a nice neat --

18 MR. STURZEBECKER: Sequence.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: -- whole sequence of  
20 doing a risk assessment. There really is not a  
21 cohesive risk assessment because there is no treat  
22 assessment. The treat is presumed. Any threat is  
23 presumed with equal likelihood as far as I can  
24 understand, but it's really a vulnerability  
25 assessment. It's not a risk assessment and there is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 no threat assessment. I don't see anything in the  
2 process. I don't see anything in the NUREG that the  
3 process refers to that says we evaluate the frequency  
4 and types of threats that may, indeed, try to  
5 compromise our system so that we can assess our  
6 vulnerability of the system to those threats and the  
7 consequences would be those threats are successful if  
8 they bridge --

9 MEMBER SIEBER: It's a moving target.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: It's a moving target but  
11 this implies that this is a complete risk type based  
12 approach which would have a frequency of various types  
13 of threats and assessment of the vulnerability to  
14 those threats and assessment of the consequences if  
15 the threats were successful and, therefore, establish  
16 some sort of barriers against threats. That would be  
17 a more integrated graded approach to the process but,  
18 indeed, the process doesn't say anything about threat  
19 assessment.

20 CHAIR BONACA: You're referring to the  
21 text.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm referring to the  
23 actual -- no, this is the technical approach. I'm  
24 referring to the technical approach.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, we are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reviewing the Regulatory Guide that we have.

2 CHAIR BONACA: That's right.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And John is right,  
4 the Guide we have says nothing about this.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Neither does the NUREG as  
6 far as that goes.

7 CHAIR BONACA: We have commented already  
8 on this issue in fact.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Huh?

10 CHAIR BONACA: We commented last year.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, that was my  
12 next comment, that our letter from April of '08  
13 specifically recommended that the threat assessment be  
14 done.

15 CHAIR BONACA: Right.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And we have never  
17 really received a response to that. I mean, the Guide  
18 is silent.

19 CHAIR BONACA: Well, we would like to see  
20 this --

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: At least if you would  
22 tell us why you disagreed.

23 CHAIR BONACA: -- in the guidance, but  
24 it's not there right now.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Huh?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR BONACA: We would like to see this  
2 in the Guidance but it is not there now.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It is not there now,  
4 that's correct.

5 MS. HERMANN: This diagram is actually  
6 going to be added. This is one of the diagrams we're  
7 going to add into response to the comments and I'd  
8 like to -- if you'd look under the definition of  
9 threat, where it says "it's a function of the  
10 operability mode of expertise and resources  
11 available", that's where we're getting into the  
12 security threat assessment. Yes, there's a  
13 vulnerability. Yes, it can be exploited, but in order  
14 to be exploited, the attacker has to have an  
15 opportunity. They have to have sufficient expertise  
16 which could be very high, very low.

17 They also have to have certain resources  
18 available which could be a \$5.00 piece of equipment or  
19 a \$5 million piece of equipment. And there are  
20 metrics where you measure the opportunity, motive,  
21 expertise and resources. And that is the security  
22 equivalent of the threat assessment that you're  
23 talking about. And then that feeds into the risk  
24 mitigation priority. And the risk does get into the  
25 severity of the consequences but it's tied to -- this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gets into the intentional exploitation as opposed to  
2 an accidental, because the intentional is totally  
3 driven by the OMER model.

4 VICE-CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: If that is the  
5 logic, if one goes through the first block, which is  
6 the vulnerability assessment, the second time you  
7 cycle through this diagram, what would you know that  
8 you didn't know the first time?

9 MS. HERMANN: Well, initially what you do  
10 is you find out what vulnerabilities are there,  
11 inherent. Remember, this starts at the requirements  
12 phase. This isn't after. We do this at each life  
13 cycle phase. So it's like the hazard analysis. What  
14 could go wrong, what are the vulnerabilities? And  
15 then you characterize your adversary using the OMER  
16 model.

17 And if you're expecting a high level of  
18 expertise and a high level of resources like state-  
19 sponsored cyber terrorists, then you need a high level  
20 of mitigation. If you're worried about the high  
21 school kid around the corner, you don't need a high  
22 level of mitigation.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But isn't that  
24 saying, though, that the threat assessment --

25 VICE-CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Comes ahead of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the vulnerability assessment.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- comes before the  
3 vulnerability?

4 MS. HERMANN: No.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You have to have some  
6 threat in mind before --

7 MEMBER BLEY: I mean, that's a key point  
8 that I was going to bring up, too. The vulnerability  
9 is really --

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is what?

11 MEMBER BLEY: Dependent on the threat.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Correct, so the  
13 threat has to be up front.

14 MEMBER BROWN: No, I wouldn't agree with  
15 that. I mean, if you have an isolation, okay, or a  
16 strictly one-way path, the vulnerability is, you know,  
17 from exterior, is not very much at all, if anything.  
18 So there's levels -- I agree with you to a certain  
19 extent. You've got to have some idea of the threat,  
20 but there are certain methods of security that really  
21 reduce the threat from anything. That's the only  
22 point I'm trying to make, nothing more complicated.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's like trying to  
24 find the accident sequences without considering the  
25 initiating events.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: And people have tried and --

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: There is no question  
3 that you're right, Charlie. Some of them you can  
4 find.

5 MEMBER BROWN: Thank you.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Some of them you can  
7 find, but in a systematic approach, it seems to me you  
8 have to have a threat in mind and then you go and say,  
9 "Well, this is how this" -- it doesn't have to be very  
10 specific but some -- like state sponsored, I mean,  
11 these guys have capabilities that a graduate student  
12 doesn't. So you know, you approach the program of  
13 vulnerability identification differently.

14 I'm sure when they actually do it, they  
15 will do these things. It's just --

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: What is a concrete  
17 example, a hacker or a virus or what is this?

18 MS. HERMANN: We actually have a slide on  
19 that coming up with all sorts of --

20 CHAIR BONACA: But I think, in my  
21 judgment, I mean, you can make the sequence work.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What?

23 CHAIR BONACA: What I mean is that you do  
24 an assessment. You have a risk mitigation  
25 determination that you make and then we characterize

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the vulnerability because you take into consideration  
2 the threat and the mitigation capability.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It doesn't -- I don't  
4 think you can do the risk assessment.

5 CHAIR BONACA: Okay.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, especially the  
7 probability of attack. The analysis has to be  
8 conditional. I mean, you have in mind, of course, how  
9 maybe how likely it would be that I would have the  
10 whole state attacking me. But what it says there,  
11 likelihood of vulnerability being exploited, I mean,  
12 there is a lot behind it. I don't think it's going to  
13 be as straightforward as a PRA, for example, because a  
14 lot of this is intentional.

15 To bear in mind the likelihood and somehow  
16 include it in the calculations is a good idea. To  
17 expect that we will quantify explicitly like we do in  
18 PRAs is not a good idea. So risk assessment, risk  
19 mitigation, priority, I mean, risk here I would say is  
20 used in the everyday meaning.

21 MEMBER SHACK: Well, I think here the risk  
22 is really looking more at consequences than the  
23 likelihood.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But also the  
25 likelihood plays a role because --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SHACK: You might have -- you know,  
2 you might be happier if it said consequence  
3 assessment.

4 CHAIR BONACA: I'm not sure that --

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's not exactly  
6 consequences either because, you know, the threat part  
7 is important.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is there a design basis  
9 threat?

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: So is this sort of like  
12 -- this is a more probabilistic approach or what is  
13 this?

14 CHAIR BONACA: Well, I mean, I'm not sure  
15 they intend this all in a quantitative mode.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, they cannot.

17 CHAIR BONACA: No.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But would you comment  
19 on that? I mean, is this beyond design basis threat  
20 or is it below or what is it?

21 MS. HERMANN: It's up to is our  
22 requirement.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Up to the design  
24 basis threat but not beyond? Why do we go beyond  
25 design basis everywhere else and not here?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. HERMANN: That's just the language in  
2 the Rule.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The Rule says that?

4 MS. HERMANN: Up to and including.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, I remember  
6 those words.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is there analogy in this  
8 with other things that we do? The standard approach  
9 is a design basis threat and you're asked to assess  
10 the consequences and you protect against these. There  
11 are several -- I don't know the field at all.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Up to.

13 MR. LEE: When we developed -- worked on  
14 that NUREG-6847, it was back in 2003, we used this  
15 approach, a baseline approach that was developed by  
16 PNNL and actually it took us more than a year and we  
17 had a volunteer, a full volunteer of plants and also  
18 we have industry participation to develop this process  
19 about what we're talking here, assessment method.

20 And using the three nuclear power plants,  
21 what we did was we fine-tuned this baseline method,  
22 then we validated it at the fourth plant and the  
23 approach that we took, we took certain assumptions.  
24 The way we did it was, when we did a vulnerability  
25 assessment, initially we were trying to see whether a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 person can -- outside people coming into the specific  
2 system and when we look at that approach, it was  
3 impossible for us to protect because it was  
4 continuously changing and you will never know who  
5 might be coming in.

6           So we looked at it differently. We had  
7 some research done and the -- we found out that the --  
8 it might be better if you looked at it from inside  
9 out, meaning we -- what we did was whatever the system  
10 that we have identified as a critical system, let me  
11 go back to what -- how we define critical systems. We  
12 said that the critical system is any system that could  
13 adversely impact safety, security, emergency  
14 preparedness system. That critical system is  
15 identified by a team of experts or a team of people  
16 who has expertise in cyber security, information  
17 security, plant computer system, plant operations and  
18 plant design and engineering.

19           Those folks get together because they know  
20 the plan. They know there was consequences associated  
21 with it, so they identify a particular system and see  
22 whether they have a digital system or not. If there  
23 are any digital systems, we identify that as a  
24 critical digital asset and that, if -- then what we do  
25 is we -- taking this inside out approach, we draw a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 circle around it and we say that any connection,  
2 either it is a --

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is that 14, Slide 14?  
4 Is that what it is? So we'll come to that. This is  
5 Figure 1. Go to 14 and complete the argument.

6 CHAIR BONACA: Yeah, let him finish the  
7 argument.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Slide 14. Complete  
9 the argument here.

10 MR. LEE: Actually, why don't you go to  
11 the -- may I go to the last slide, backup slide? Yes,  
12 when we do vulnerability assessment, we drew a circle  
13 around it and we say that the -- we assume that any  
14 connections you have, either is a direct or indirect,  
15 meaning it could be a sneaker -- a sneaker connection  
16 or the direct connection. So we identify all those  
17 connections and we say that if we have connections,  
18 there's a vulnerability. So we have to address those  
19 issues.

20 And the next thing that we do is we are  
21 trying to identify the -- here we called it a threat  
22 assessment, but I think in the paper we called it a  
23 susceptibility analysis. That's how likely that the  
24 vulnerability you have or how likely that critical  
25 asset or critical system that you have is vulnerable

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be exploited. We have a couple of experts in the  
2 PRA. His name is Dr. Glantz. He assists us in doing  
3 this and also we had participation from all the --

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Wait a minute. Why  
5 would an expert from PRA assist you in that task?  
6 That task you need somebody who understands digital  
7 systems I would --

8 MR. LEE: Well, I'm getting to that, sir.  
9 What I'm saying, sir, it's not just him but he was  
10 helping us looking at the -- how we could tell of this  
11 and also we had a team of I&C folks and also all the  
12 people that were involved with this project. And we  
13 got together and see how we could make it realistic  
14 and the -- we have identified that susceptibility is  
15 how many vulnerabilities that you have and also what  
16 type of vulnerability you have and then what type of  
17 measures you already have and that's how we determine  
18 how likely that it could be exploited.

19 So when we did that, when we tried to  
20 identify how susceptibility it is, we had a cyber  
21 security expert. We had a plant operational expert  
22 and we had a PRA expert getting together and we inject  
23 ideas and see how likely it is and we --

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Let me understand  
25 this now. You say, "We did this, we did that". You

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are writing the Regulatory Guide.

2 MR. LEE: No, this was --

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are you sending a  
4 message to the industry that they have to do this?

5 MR. LEE: They are actually doing that.  
6 They --

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, but when I read  
8 it, it didn't say that. The Guide didn't say that. So  
9 you say they are doing it. They are doing it because  
10 they're nice people? I mean, when you read the Guide,  
11 it does not say do the stuff you're -- I didn't see  
12 that listed.

13 MS. HERMANN: I think it just refers -- it  
14 refers to 6847 without repeating the information.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But, I mean, you  
16 know, when you refer to a NUREG report, it's you pick  
17 and choose really. I think a diagram like this in  
18 connection with Figure 1, for example, the existing  
19 Figure 1 and some discussion and then say, "Now, if  
20 you want this case, go to the NUREG". At least you  
21 are telling people, "This is what we want you to do".  
22 Then I think, you know, with some massaging of the  
23 words, that would be a useful contribution it seems to  
24 me.

25 Let's -- I mean, just to say, "Go to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NUREG", I mean. The NUREGs usually have a lot of  
2 stuff.

3 VICE-CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Where, within  
4 this process, would you take advantage of the  
5 experience accumulated since the last time you cycled  
6 through this process, both experience within and  
7 outside the nuclear industry?

8 MS. HERMANN: Well, that gets into the  
9 vulnerability environment changes, the threat  
10 environment changes, and so when you get into the --  
11 one reason you constantly look through this because  
12 the things are changing and you may have installed a  
13 security control that was effective and now it's no  
14 longer effective. So that's why you're constantly  
15 also verifying the effectiveness of the security  
16 controls.

17 VICE-CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: But is there  
18 sort of a storehouse of information that this team can  
19 go to?

20 MS. HERMANN: Yes. Yes, DHS maintains a  
21 site, UScert, which has all the latest and greatest on  
22 vulnerabilities, threats, successful attacks, and they  
23 have one area that's specifically dedicated to control  
24 systems.

25 VICE-CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHAIR BONACA: Let's go back to the  
2 presentation. But the point that Professor  
3 Apostolakis makes well-taken. What I mean is these  
4 are elements which are not in the Reg Guide right now  
5 and so it's hard to know what to comment on. I mean,  
6 these are positive steps.

7 MEMBER BROWN: One of the things I saw was  
8 missing, I guess, even as you go through this, is that  
9 one of the -- my opinion again, is one of the key  
10 elements of trying to have cyber security is in the  
11 initial system design to not set yourself up to have  
12 vulnerabilities. Before you ever get to this, you  
13 ought to be putting in a system that doesn't do all  
14 bells and whistles that you don't need. You ought to  
15 only do the specific function.

16 Yet there's no -- there's no comment or  
17 statement in here that the initial system design  
18 shouldn't be just whatever people want to do and then  
19 we'll go fight it off with 1,000 IT people and cyber  
20 security folks. You ought to design a system that  
21 minimizes the necessity for a lot of effort like this  
22 or complicated cyber security protections and  
23 firewalls. And there are ways to do that with many of  
24 the systems that you look at, because you get into  
25 this computer based data system, you can do anything

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you want to.

2 Data is flying all over the place.  
3 Everybody wants to look at it and modify it and you  
4 know, chomp on it and analyze it and trend it. You  
5 don't need that. In 99 percent of the cases, there's  
6 a limited set of functionality that you want to  
7 achieve, yet we don't consider that in saying what's  
8 the fundamental basic approach to security? Don't set  
9 yourself up for it. It's not in the Reg Guide at  
10 all. It's not even in the 73.54 guidance. It doesn't  
11 have to be there. It's, you know, the implementing.  
12 If you want to get real guidance in RG, in this  
13 particular Reg Guide, it seems to me that's right up  
14 front. That ought to be the first statement.

15 Don't set up a system that gives you  
16 vulnerabilities. Don't wait for the system to get  
17 there and then assess what's going to happen. You  
18 want to put in a system that minimizes the  
19 vulnerabilities that have to be dealt with. That's  
20 one of my major --

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: They have to isolate it,  
22 I guess.

23 MEMBER BROWN: Well, fundamentally, the  
24 best of all is you don't allow any connection to the  
25 outside world. Then you don't -- you know, you've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 only got internal threats where people coming in and  
2 putting a key on the thing and then put it in the  
3 shift supervisor's pocket and --

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: But is there a design  
5 basis threat? I asked this question before. I mean,  
6 how do they -- did I get an answer? I'm not clear.  
7 What is that design basis threat? Are there design  
8 basis threats, let's say, more than one?

9 MR. LEE: There is a rule, I think that  
10 just became effective not too long ago, 73.1, 10 CFR  
11 73.1, states that we need to protect against cyber  
12 attacks from the external force on the cyber attack.

13 CHAIR BONACA: We need to move on at this  
14 stage, but still, I mean, I have a concern that when I  
15 look at your presentation, it has a lot of elements  
16 responding to the feedback to the Subcommittee and  
17 they would be valuable inside the Reg Guide but we're  
18 reviewing the Reg Guide, it doesn't contain these  
19 pages right now, so we have to understand what we're  
20 going to do.

21 MS. HERMANN: The intention is that the  
22 new information, the new diagrams, tables, will go  
23 into the Reg Guide. That's on the backup slides.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, the Committee  
25 will have to discuss later what the course of action

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is because we -- if we have to write a letter, we have  
2 to write it on what we have. Yeah. And if you revise  
3 a Guide, you plan to come back to us because of the  
4 pleasant experience?

5 MS. HERMANN: Whatever you would like.

6 CHAIR BONACA: There is Slide Number 18  
7 that sets the stage.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We are jumping around  
9 here.

10 MR. STURZEBECKER: Yes, we are.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Can we go back --  
12 well, let's look at 18 first. Yeah, that's the future  
13 -- the path forward. Let's go back to Slide whatever  
14 we were. We were on --

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: 8.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Huh?

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: You were on 8.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, and I think  
19 we've exhausted 8. Let's go to 9.

20 MR. STURZEBECKER: Part of -- when you  
21 develop the program for the Reg Guide is to coordinate  
22 with the safety engineering and reliability  
23 engineering. The idea is you want to integrate the  
24 cyber security into these processes when you're doing  
25 a design. You don't want to just bolt on your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 security. It has to be a coordinated effort.

2 MEMBER RYAN: Just one comment. I don't  
3 know if you have this or not yet, but there's an awful  
4 lot of jargon in your presentation. I think what you  
5 mean by reliability engineering might not be what  
6 other folks mean. So if you could think about a  
7 glossary of terms and how you're using them, that  
8 might help with a lot of this discussion of, you know,  
9 what you mean by a threat, what you mean by  
10 reliability engineering, safety engineering, physical  
11 security.

12 I mean, in computers physical security  
13 doesn't necessarily mean lock it up. You know, so  
14 there's lots of terminology here that's beyond what we  
15 normally think about, you know, from a hardware  
16 management point of view and it's a lot different. So  
17 you have to, I think, take on a role of educating your  
18 readers in the Reg Guide.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, they have a  
20 glossary but these terms are not there, so it should  
21 be expanded.

22 MEMBER BROWN: Technical approach 3.4.1.2,  
23 is that a paragraph in the Reg Guide? I couldn't find  
24 it. It doesn't exist.

25 MS. HERMANN: At one point in time it was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 3.4.1.1.1.

2 MEMBER BROWN: Oh, so you changed the  
3 numbers. That's the life cycle phase activity?

4 MR. STURZEBECKER: Yes, it's under life  
5 cycle phase.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, let's move on.  
7 This is --

8 MEMBER BROWN: All right, that's fine.  
9 That's enough.

10 MR. STURZEBECKER: If we step back and  
11 look at where the Reg Guide sits --

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: By the way, we  
13 received an NEI document, what, yesterday?

14 MS. ANTONESCU: Yes.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Who sent it to us?

16 MS. ANTONESCU: Debra.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Did you do that,  
18 Debra?

19 MS. HERMANN: Just background information  
20 that shows up on some of the charts here.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It is a bit unusual  
22 to receive a document the day before the meeting.  
23 Maybe next time we'll have read it.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Better than the day after.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, okay, Karl,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 let's move on.

2 MR. STURZEBECKER: In creating the Reg  
3 Guide and we have -- in association with the NEI 08-09  
4 which is going to be the -- part of the plan, which is  
5 in Section 2 of the Reg Guide and that template is  
6 being worked on by NEI and we're going to be reviewing  
7 that at a later -- actually today.

8 MEMBER BROWN: That's the document you  
9 just sent out?

10 MR. STURZEBECKER: Right.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So what is this chart  
12 telling us?

13 MR. STURZEBECKER: This shows the touch  
14 points with other guides and how we positioned it and  
15 also shows -- right below it is the NUREG that NSER is  
16 planning on moving on some of those attributes and  
17 then expanding on the features and try to do more  
18 NUREGs to support the Reg Guide.

19 MS. HERMANN: Order of precedence of the  
20 documents and all the interactions.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think we would all  
22 benefit if we had subcommittee meetings reviewing  
23 those documents in more detail. Then we'd all be up  
24 to speed when we reference them. Another thing that -  
25 - I'm really bothered by this arrow that goes from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Regulatory Guide to NEI. It could be the other way  
2 around?

3 MS. HERMANN: It could be either way.  
4 Basically, what's going to happen is once we're  
5 comfortable with the NEI 08-09, we're going to endorse  
6 it in 5.71.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But the center point  
8 should be the Regulatory Guide.

9 MS. HERMANN: Right.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That has the force.

11 MEMBER POWERS: I note that the NEI uses  
12 liberally the words "adequate protection, high  
13 assurance", instead of -- I have yet to come across  
14 "graded approach", but I've haven't gone through it.  
15 But they seem to have set their objective as an  
16 adequate level of protection and not an assurance.  
17 You said insure with a graded approach and they don't  
18 seem to do that. They seem a high assurance of  
19 adequate protection.

20 MS. HERMANN: I think ensure is on the  
21 slides. The Reg Guide itself uses high assurance.

22 MEMBER POWERS: High assurance.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, the rule uses  
24 high assurance. So they want high assurance of  
25 adequate protection.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MS. HERMANN: Right.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And all the  
3 subsidiary -- supporting documents should strive to  
4 achieve that, correct?

5 MR. STURZEBECKER: Yes.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And I guess your  
7 argument is that the graded approach is a means of  
8 getting there. Ultimately, you want to have high  
9 assurance. Right? So okay, let's move on unless  
10 there is something special you want to say about this.

11 Okay. Slide 11.

12 MR. STURZEBECKER: So this is how the Reg  
13 Guide if you drive deep into it, you start with a  
14 security plan, which is what we referred to before  
15 about the template that's being worked on. The cyber  
16 security program and the outlying drivers of security  
17 controls and the three listed here is management,  
18 operational and technical controls and these are items  
19 that are a part of NIST, that NIST uses in the 800-53  
20 document.

21 Below each one of these controls you have  
22 a listing of attributes that we are suggesting or  
23 strongly recommending I should say that are applied  
24 for each one of these areas. From here underneath one  
25 of these particular, we're going to get into an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 example. We're going to get into the authentication.

2 You would pick features and you can see that. I have  
3 it there. It's access control.

4 MS. HERMANN: It's identification.

5 MR. STURZEBECKER: Identification, yeah,  
6 identification authentication. There it is right  
7 there. That's the example we're going to show later.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now, one question  
9 that arose at the subcommittee meeting is that it  
10 would be nice to see an overarching model how all  
11 these things tie together, what is needed and my  
12 question now is are these slides along with the backup  
13 slide that Eric referred to earlier along with Figure  
14 1, all this stuff, is that what we would call a model  
15 so people understand how the pieces fit together and  
16 so on? And that presumably will also be in the next  
17 version of the guide or some version thereof.

18 MS. HERMANN: Yes.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, all right, so I  
20 understand now that -- because all we saw at the  
21 subcommittee meeting was Figure 1, which is also  
22 reproduced here on Slide 14, which the members or at  
23 least some members felt it was a little vague and high  
24 level and it didn't really give advice what to do and  
25 I believe the staff now is coming back and saying,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 "Well, look, this is how the whole thing fits  
2 together".

3 MR. STURZEBECKER: Right.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, that's good.  
5 Communication is very important, Karl.

6 MR. STURZEBECKER: Here we're showing the  
7 steps that you use. The first part is the attributes  
8 you're trying to -- that you select for what you're  
9 trying to protect. Using the cyber security plan, the  
10 policies, the implementing procedures is the how. You  
11 connect these different aspects of the Guide together  
12 and the rationale is below and we've kind of gone over  
13 this maybe in a different way but and it relates to  
14 the rule that this combination provides site specific  
15 when your particular site that you're dealing with for  
16 cyber security and the -- you know, the system  
17 engineering methodology and the business practices  
18 that exist at that particular site, there's a -- it  
19 helps -- the benefits are that you have -- there's a  
20 rapid evolution in any of these cyber security  
21 technologies depending on that site and so that they  
22 have to provide and the high assurance that they're  
23 meeting this by using the program we've set out, we  
24 laid out.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I guess --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STURZEBECKER: Flexibility.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- I'm sorry, for the  
3 benefit of the members, it's the first bullet that the  
4 subcommittee felt there was a particular weakness in  
5 the Guide in the sense that it didn't go one or two  
6 steps beyond what they have and be a little bit more  
7 specific. The Staff said, "Well, gee, this is  
8 security. We can't be specific". So the counter-  
9 argument was, "Give some examples of what would be  
10 acceptable".

11 And as it turns out, the Draft Guide 5022  
12 I believe, did have those and somehow they disappeared  
13 on the way to the Regulatory Guide 5.71. So that was  
14 something that the subcommittee felt needed some  
15 improvement. And that's why I asked the question  
16 earlier what is performance-based? I mean, just  
17 asking somebody to give you a plan, would you call  
18 that performance-based or should you have to give a  
19 little bit more advice as to what the plan should be  
20 all about and give some examples and so on?

21 And in fact, if you compare it with DG-  
22 5022, there are examples that are pretty good, I mean,  
23 you know, as long as they're taken as examples. So  
24 that's a point of contention. So the first bullet  
25 there is something that the subcommittee felt

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uncomfortable with. Okay.

2 MEMBER MAYNARD: Yes, but I believe that a  
3 number of us became more comfortable with the  
4 performance-based approach if there could be some  
5 examples put in.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's what I said.

7 MEMBER MAYNARD: I don't think we were  
8 pushing for --

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That was my argument,  
10 that if you give some examples, you send a message,  
11 "This is the kind of thing I'm expecting you to give  
12 me", without saying, "You should really do 1, 2, 3,  
13 4", but you can't just say, "Give me a plan". Yes,  
14 John.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, and those examples  
16 would help to clarify what they mean by the term  
17 "performance-based approach" as compared to what many  
18 other people might interpret that term to mean.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Exactly, yes.

20 CHAIR BONACA: Okay.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Actually, all the comments  
22 we made during the subcommittee are on your Slides 19  
23 and 20, which I presume you will go through.

24 MR. STURZEBECKER: Yes.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Examples is one of those.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You mean 19? Yeah.  
2 Well, I just wanted to point it out here.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Yeah, so if we get there  
4 ever.

5 CHAIR BONACA: All right.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, let's go on to  
7 the -- you have 31 minutes. We've got 31 minutes.

8 MR. STURZEBECKER: This shows a list of  
9 exploits.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, what do we have  
11 here?

12 MR. STURZEBECKER: This is a list of  
13 exploits that we put together as an example and this  
14 is what the security controls would try to mitigate  
15 or, you know, prevent or mitigate the consequences of  
16 that particular cyber attack. Any one of these is a  
17 particular attack.

18 MEMBER BROWN: You intend to include  
19 these?

20 MS. HERMANN: All the charts are going  
21 into the Reg.

22 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, all right.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, let me  
24 understand. Let's pick one. Let's pick one to  
25 understand what it means. The third one -- the left

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 column, the third one from the top, "Browsing  
2 surveillance precursor event", would you explain what  
3 that means?

4 MS. HERMANN: Yes. Generally, attacks  
5 don't just happen. There's a lot of intelligence  
6 gathering ahead of time. And so you do surveillance  
7 to find out what kind of system is installed, what  
8 kind of network, what kind of operating system. You  
9 poke around, you find the vulnerabilities and then you  
10 come back later and actually launch the attack. So  
11 this is an exploit where you're just gathering  
12 information in order to prepare your attack.

13 MEMBER BROWN: So the --

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The point of this is  
15 if you see somebody doing that?

16 MS. HERMANN: Yes.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Ah, good.

18 MEMBER BROWN: Yeah, you should be looking  
19 for people pecking away at your network. Did I get  
20 that right?

21 MS. HERMANN: Yes, they're snooping.

22 MEMBER BROWN: I wanted to put it in  
23 English.

24 MS. HERMANN: Sorry.

25 (Laughter)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RYAN: If you want it in English,  
2 you'll have to take the last one off; virus, worm,  
3 zombie, bot net.

4 UNIDENTIFIED MEMBER: What's the problem,  
5 bot net or the whole line?

6 MEMBER RYAN: I understand what a virus  
7 is. I think I know what a worm is. I have no clue  
8 what they mean by zombie or bot net.

9 MS. HERMANN: Yes, the short definition is  
10 it's malware, bad software that somebody installs on  
11 your system.

12 MEMBER BROWN: That's the bot net?

13 MS. HERMANN: That's the zombie.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And the bot net?

15 MEMBER BROWN: Oh, malware, I love it.

16 (All speaking at one time.)

17 MEMBER RYAN: This language evolves very  
18 quickly. I understand that. Please take this stuff  
19 out because your NUREG will be beyond old two weeks  
20 after it hits the press if you keep this kind of  
21 language in.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Or have a very  
23 extensive glossary.

24 MEMBER RYAN: Well, you know, even that's  
25 going to age pretty quickly. So, you know, it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 better to describe what the functions of some of these  
2 bad things are rather than trying to give all the buzz  
3 words.

4 MR. STURZEBECKER: That's why we tried to  
5 boil it down to an attribute, because the attribute  
6 will always be the same, that type of attack or  
7 whatever, but the feature, what you're trying to  
8 protect from the exploit --

9 MEMBER RYAN: You didn't get it in this  
10 statement.

11 MR. STURZEBECKER: Right.

12 MEMBER RYAN: I understand your goal but  
13 you need to have somebody that doesn't understand the  
14 jargon go and highlight all the jargon and say, "Get  
15 these words out".

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What's a Trojan  
17 Horse?

18 MS. HERMANN: A Trojan Horse, well, that's  
19 an example, you were talking about last week with  
20 eproms. You had eproms coming in being delivered.  
21 They could have installed some malicious code on the  
22 eprom that nobody knows is there and then once  
23 installed it launches an attack on its own.

24 CHAIR BONACA: It's actually a Greek gift.

25 (Laughter)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So this must be the  
2 most intelligent thing they can do.

3 (Laughter)

4 VICE-CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: So how do you  
5 maintain adequate vendor supply chain controls to  
6 prevent Trojan Horses?

7 MS. HERMANN: Well, that's why under the  
8 System and Services Acquisition the requirements of  
9 the Security Reg Guide were supposed to be passed from  
10 the vendor all the way back to the supply chain. So  
11 they have to have a security engineering license. So  
12 they have to do everything the vendors or applicants  
13 have to do.

14 VICE-CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Where do you  
15 check? Do you do audits out at --

16 MS. HERMANN: That's part of the  
17 inspection procedures.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So if I were to  
19 recommend to the Regulatory Guide that a flat  
20 assessment be done, would I give these as examples of  
21 the kinds of threats we're talking about?

22 MS. HERMANN: These are like the top 30  
23 today.

24 MEMBER BROWN: Yeah, that's a good list,  
25 George. It's a good list. You shouldn't pick on this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm not picking on  
3 it. I'm just saying -- you didn't let me finish. If  
4 I saw that thing I would be fairly pleased. This is  
5 what was missing.

6 MEMBER RYAN: No, the list is fine. But  
7 again, if you're not a jargonist, you lost the  
8 meaning, if you don't understand the principles of  
9 what all these things do. I mean, for example, you  
10 mentioned that the supply chain has to be checked for  
11 the vendors. Well, what if they lie? What if they're  
12 bad guys and they lie about what's in their software?

13 MS. HERMANN: You still test it when --

14 MEMBER RYAN: See, so you'd have to test  
15 it. So those -- I mean, those are the kind of  
16 principles and concepts that are very top level you  
17 have to, I think, deliver carefully, so people  
18 understand, you know, what the totals are rather than  
19 what the details are.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: In any case, I think  
21 this information of this type goes a long way towards  
22 onsetting the subcommittee's questions. Here are  
23 examples of threats. Here are -- you know, without  
24 saying, "Look at every single one of those", and  
25 without claiming completeness. So this is good. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can praise when appropriate.

2 MEMBER BROWN: These are really attacks,  
3 right, as opposed to exploit? This is another piece  
4 of terminology I --

5 MS. HERMANN: Yeah.

6 MEMBER BROWN: You used attach earlier and  
7 then you shifted the language.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Are they two different  
9 meanings? Is that what you're saying?

10 MEMBER BROWN: I don't know. That's why I  
11 asked the question. Throughout the rest of it, we  
12 talk about cyber attacks and then here all of a sudden  
13 we talk about categories of exploits as opposed to  
14 categories of attacks. And it's --

15 MS. HERMANN: Attack is like -- exploits  
16 are categories, highest level category and then you  
17 drop down about five levels and you have the exact  
18 attack method. So it's related. It's different  
19 levels of abstraction.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So, like browsing --

21 MEMBER BROWN: They're attack categories.

22 MS. HERMANN: Pardon me?

23 MEMBER BROWN: They're attack categories.

24 MS. HERMANN: Yes. I'm going to leave it  
25 referred to as exploits, it's just the jargon.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think it comes back  
2 to glossary. We need -- some things you obviously,  
3 you need to be put in there. So if I'm browsing, as  
4 we discussed earlier, I'm preparing for an attack, but  
5 I'm not actually attacking at that moment. Okay.  
6 Let's move on to --

7                   MEMBER BROWN: No, I wanted to make one  
8 point that Mike was very valid on in terms of the  
9 ultimate protection is what you can do when you  
10 actually receive the software in your hot little  
11 hands. Do you want -- does the Commission -- do we  
12 want to see, does the staff want to see some part of  
13 this program involved on site, receipt of software  
14 type testing, verification, or are we just going to be  
15 -- depend on this non-really verifiable chain that  
16 goes clear back to the guy that's entering the code  
17 and compiling it, loading it onto an eprom at some  
18 vendor in Malaysia before it vectors on over here?  
19 And there's no -- to me, that's an example of a type  
20 of protection that is very valid because it's the  
21 ultimate in terms of your ability to check that  
22 software before you actually install it.

23                   It's like before you ever put anything in  
24 your PC at home, you've got all those virus protection  
25 that checks the disc before you actually load it in,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whatever you do. So and that's -- I'm just trying to  
2 -- I agree with the examples and yet, we still are  
3 lacking getting to some examples of you know, the  
4 types of protection you would expect to see in terms  
5 of monitoring and checking for this stuff before it  
6 can come in from the outside -- it's a different type  
7 of outside attack but that's --

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Yeah, the down side of  
9 examples is all this stuff is continuously changing.

10 MEMBER BROWN: Well, the example of  
11 checking your stuff is not continuously changing.  
12 That's --

13 MR. LEE: One of the comments that we have  
14 received from the, I guess, during our meeting, our  
15 last meeting was that the -- well, the comment that we  
16 have received was that the examples, you know, that  
17 there's some danger of -- because a lot of times when  
18 we write the Regulatory Guide, industry sometimes  
19 takes that as you have to do that and do only that and  
20 the --

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, just say  
22 they're examples. We cannot baby people and okay.

23 MEMBER BROWN: That's mindless. I know  
24 they do that, don't get me wrong. I've watched it  
25 happen for 35 years. So I'm well-aware of that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: When you say "shall  
2 they", there's a difference between shall and --

3 MEMBER BROWN: Should.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- should and here  
5 are some examples. Okay.

6 MR. STURZEBECKER: This is a concentric  
7 ring model that we suggested an example in the Reg  
8 Guide and it's a horizontal view. Starting from Level  
9 4 would be where your safety system and your DCS would  
10 reside. Level 3 you could put your data monitoring  
11 equipment. Level 2 is where you get the  
12 interconnection between the plant data network and  
13 possibly to Level 1 where you're going to the outside  
14 or the corporate network and then you have the outside  
15 world from there.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So where is the  
17 control room in all this?

18 MR. STURZEBECKER: Well, physically, if  
19 you would -- you would say the control room is here in  
20 Level 4, if you're going to try to say that's like the  
21 vital or the owner's area, or excuse me, the protected  
22 area. The control room could be here. At the same  
23 time you may have -- if you're thinking that this is  
24 the outside world. I'm drawing this line here. And  
25 this is on the site, you could have a small cell at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Level 4 here if it's controls running the cooling  
2 towers. So that's where the physical side of security  
3 comes in where you've got to protect the line that  
4 connects between the two. So it just adds a depth of  
5 complexity that goes on with putting these systems  
6 together.

7 I mean, this is just a virtual model from  
8 a higher level on just cyber security.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: Does your chart  
10 schematically tell you that you're going to block  
11 outside information at the Level 2? Is that the  
12 concept, that there's some level at which you -- the  
13 outside world can't even get information?

14 MR. STURZEBECKER: That is correct, yeah.  
15 That's where we're talking about the different  
16 mindsets between IT versus controls and the difference  
17 in the function of the actual equipment. So Level 2  
18 is that break point.

19 If we do a vertical drive-down, this would  
20 be, you know, the standards that you can use. For any  
21 one of those levels, you would perform these  
22 particular -- this level of functions for providing  
23 cyber security and we have -- we're going to use the  
24 identification as an example. That's one of the  
25 attributes for transport under 4. And here I have the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 authentication as a technical control and this would  
2 be the types of features you could use in whatever  
3 combination to provide authentication. Any one of  
4 these features, which like we discussed, it does  
5 change depending on how the environment, the cyber  
6 environment, the threat, keeps moving.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is this what you  
8 wanted, Charlie, the Slide 15, the last column, some  
9 security --

10 MEMBER BROWN: Is that 15 or -- well, I  
11 haven't quite figured out what peer entity  
12 authentication is yet, so --

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Where are you?

14 MEMBER BROWN: Or -- that's on Slide 15.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, yeah.

16 MEMBER BROWN: So there's a bunch of buzz  
17 words in -- I mean, that applies all the way through.

18 MEMBER SHACK: You know, this thing really  
19 isn't written for our grandmothers. You know, this  
20 Reg Guide is for security experts.

21 MEMBER BROWN: No, I know.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: But Charlie is kind of in  
23 that business. If he doesn't understand it --

24 MEMBER SHACK: But I mean, I certainly  
25 hope the guy that's in charge of cyber security at my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plant knows what IP Sec is.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, but Charlie  
3 should understand it, too.

4 MEMBER BROWN: Well, no, I shouldn't  
5 because I never dealt with this. Our stuff was not  
6 connected to anybody. So we didn't -- you know, we  
7 didn't do this. All right, I maintain control, the  
8 prom control, and you know, if we had to take it, you  
9 know, from a plant to the ship, we need a guy and we  
10 followed him till he got there and we handcuffed it to  
11 his wrist with his briefcase, planted a bomb inside of  
12 it in case he died. You know, dead man control.

13 I'm kidding, okay, but the plain thing is  
14 we had absolute control and then we verified it on  
15 site before we -- you know, before we went and  
16 installed it. So there was a very -- we didn't have  
17 to deal with this. So a lot of this terminology I  
18 agree, but I still think for those who have to under -  
19 - to put the Betty Crocker Good Housekeeping Seal of  
20 Approval on it to us and other folks management that  
21 don't necessarily understand all of this, should have  
22 some ability to understand what your, you know,  
23 English words of what you've got.

24 That's a personal opinion. I agree with  
25 you, Bill, that yeah, the cyber security guys are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to know all this stuff but there still ought to  
2 be some connection --

3 MEMBER SHACK: Well, I mean, in some ways  
4 you begin to lose communication if you get too far  
5 from the jargon of the community, I mean.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: There is a glossary  
7 at the end. It should be explained in a few lines.

8 MEMBER BROWN: Glossaries are good things,  
9 and that's all I'm suggesting a glossary. Cobol -- I  
10 don't know the next one is --

11 MEMBER SIEBER: I think most of this is  
12 pretty well-known in the computer community.

13 MEMBER BROWN: No, I agree. This is some  
14 stuff, examples of what you want people to do and  
15 there -- it gives an idea of what you're looking at.  
16 It doesn't -- it's not all inclusive and that's fine.  
17 I think this is what you were looking for in some  
18 circumstances.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What is peer entity  
20 authentication?

21 MS. HERMANN: Peer entity authentication?  
22 That could be if you have two control systems that  
23 need to talk to each other, they authenticate them to  
24 each other. In other words, I know -- I tell you I'm  
25 Debra and you tell me who you are and then we mutually

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 authenticate at the same level in the protocol stack.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Great, simple.

3 MEMBER BROWN: It's like handshaking.

4 MS. HERMANN: Yes, at a different level,  
5 yes.

6 MEMBER BROWN: Thank you. It's a  
7 different term but I do understand that one. I'm not  
8 going to take the data till I get the right handshake.

9 MS. HERMANN: Right.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Did you do that  
11 again, Eric?

12 MR. STURZEBECKER: Under authentication,  
13 the licensee or applicant can bundle any one of these  
14 sets depending on the need or how they do their cyber  
15 security assessment. And this is -- covers the --

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, we just said --  
17 I mean, I'm curious. These are known and everything.  
18 Who else worries about digital I&C to the extent that  
19 we worry about it?

20 MS. HERMANN: Air traffic control systems,  
21 aerospace applications, medical applications.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They do?

23 MALE PARTICIPANT: Let's hope so.

24 MR. SANTOS: Defense Department.

25 MS. HERMANN: You don't want somebody

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hacking into the --

2 MS. HERMANN: You don't want somebody  
3 hacking into the --

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Air traffic I can  
5 believe. I don't know about the others.

6 MR. SANTOS: Finance.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What did you say?

8 MR. SANTOS: The finance community.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The most unfortunate  
10 example you can give but you really had to say it.

11 (Laughter)

12 MEMBER BROWN: The truth hurts.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They're getting  
14 better. Okay.

15 MR. STURZEBECKER: And the guide also  
16 requires the cyber security program be tied to the  
17 physical protection program and that's a flexible  
18 line, matrix to the cyber security program and the  
19 reasoning for that is to have a check on what -- how  
20 the program is running from a physical perspective.

21 So in summary, the Guide provides that  
22 flexibility that we're looking at -- looking for but  
23 we also have certain -- we've outlined certain  
24 attributes that we have expectations for the licensing  
25 applicant to follow through with the plan and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 program in our path forward.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, was the version  
3 of the Guide we saw citing NEI 08-09?

4 MR. STURZEBECKER: No.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No. The new version  
6 will?

7 MR. STURZEBECKER: We would like to do  
8 that, yes. We're working on the template now.

9 MS. HERMANN: The plan is to endorse it.  
10 When we're comfortable with the NEI 08-09, we'll  
11 endorse it in the --

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So the final version  
13 of 5.71 will --

14 MS. HERMANN: That's the plan.

15 MR. LEE: If and only if we get to that  
16 review and agree with the industry that the version  
17 they have is acceptable to the NRC and if that comes  
18 to --

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, sure.

20 MEMBER BROWN: What is the purpose of NEI  
21 08-09? Does that provide -- I mean, you talk about a  
22 template. Is that the plan that they want to endorse,  
23 that they want you to endorse that then industry would  
24 use to comply with --

25 MS. HERMANN: Yes and no.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: -- the fundamentals that  
2 you have in here?

3 MS. HERMANN: It's a template that  
4 corresponds directly to the Reg Guide and what it does  
5 is it organizes information that they have to present  
6 in the plan which will demonstrate that they've met  
7 the requirements in the Reg Guide.

8 MEMBER BROWN: So it's what we want in the  
9 Reg Guide.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's right.

11 MS. HERMANN: And it's specific to each  
12 company site location.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This is common  
14 practice. They do it a lot.

15 MEMBER BROWN: No, I have not problem with  
16 it. It's just the backdoor way of getting it, that's  
17 all.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But I guess then what  
19 I suspect we should do is have another subcommittee  
20 meeting, where we will also have the opportunity to  
21 review the NEI document.

22 MS. HERMANN: Exactly.

23 MEMBER BROWN: Well, we really need to see  
24 how it interfaces with whatever changes they make.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Sure, we have to know

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what's in the document.

2 MEMBER BROWN: No, but this is a stand-  
3 alone document.

4 MS. HERMANN: Right.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: For the moment, it's  
6 a stand-alone and that's my next question.

7 MEMBER SHACK: What's the time scale for  
8 this integration? Is this going to be issued and used  
9 for a couple of years before you get around to it?

10 MS. HERMANN: Oh, no, we're talking maybe  
11 early summer.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So what was the  
13 purpose then of issuing the draft we have now?

14 MS. HERMANN: Just background information  
15 in response to some questions we got last week.

16 MEMBER BROWN: From industry.

17 MS. HERMANN: No, from --

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: From us.

19 MEMBER BROWN: Oh, from us.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We are reviewing a  
21 document that is not intended to be the final version  
22 of the Regulatory Guide and that's where I'm a little  
23 bit confused why it was submitted to us.

24 MS. HERMANN: Oh, I answered the wrong  
25 question. There will be -- basically, it was going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 be one sentence added to the Reg Guide that says that  
2 this is -- where we're talking about the plan, it will  
3 be like one sentence added endorsing the NEI document.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But that's a dynamite  
5 sentence. I mean, the Committee should be aware of  
6 what's in 08-09.

7 MS. HERMANN: Right, right.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So I suspect, in  
9 fact, I don't suspect. I'm pretty sure we'll have to  
10 have another subcommittee meeting then.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, you're asking for a  
12 letter, so we presume our letter, if we had one to  
13 endorse this, endorses it the way it is today.

14 MR. STURZEBECKER: Yes. Yes, sir.

15 VICE-CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: If we go back to  
16 the previous slide, I do not understand the logic of  
17 having the same organization responsible for both  
18 physical security and cyber security. I mean, the  
19 skill set required for the management and  
20 implementation of these two functions are totally  
21 different and I'm not sure where that sort of  
22 interface comes in.

23 (Simultaneous speaking)

24 MEMBER SIEBER: That one came from the  
25 subcommittee and it's on Slide 19, the Rule.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: That was a comment out of  
2 the subcommittee that we --

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, okay, so let's  
4 go onto 19.

5 MR. STURZEBECKER: It's the first bullet  
6 right there.

7 MS. HERMANN: We're kind of stuck with it  
8 because it's in the Rule.

9 MR. STURZEBECKER: It's in the Rule, so --

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Can we have one  
11 person speak? Please, Karl, go ahead.

12 MR. STURZEBECKER: I was going to say it's  
13 in the Rule that you have to have this connection  
14 between the cyber security organization, the physical  
15 width, I should say the physical security organization  
16 has a connecting point with your cyber security  
17 program. And the reasoning behind it is there's  
18 different drivers for economics and so on when you're  
19 doing the plant and obviously, cyber -- the physical  
20 security has one -- oh, their mission is to hold the  
21 security line and keep the protection of the site and  
22 the plant.

23 So the idea was to kind of cover the cyber  
24 security program, keep it orientated with a check;  
25 someone to check who's doing the work.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE-CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: I'm sorry, I  
2 don't understand what you said. It just seems to me  
3 that, you know, the words on Slide 17 say "Thou shall  
4 do this", and presumably that's what the Rule says you  
5 should do. And yet, I don't understand what can come  
6 out of that connection given the fact that both the  
7 management and implementation of these two functions  
8 require a completely different skill set.

9 MS. HERMANN: Perhaps an analogy would be  
10 useful at this point. In BTP 7-14 which talks about  
11 the software development life cycle, we require  
12 independence between the person or group that designs  
13 the software and the group that verifies it. What we  
14 were trying to accomplish here was some level of  
15 independence between the people that are responsible  
16 for operating the digital I&C versus the people doing  
17 the cyber security, just as a check and balance.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Mistake.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yeah, I don't think you  
20 got your money's worth from that.

21 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, I personally don't  
22 have a problem with the security organization having  
23 the overall responsibility as long as you have the  
24 expertise and we do that right now with certain other  
25 activities. You can run into the same problem if you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to make your IT organization the cyber security  
2 deal and there's a disconnect with the security  
3 organization. At some point, it's got to come  
4 together where somebody with security in mind -- and I  
5 agree it's a totally different skill set but I think  
6 that it can work depending on how you make it fit in.

7 Right now most organizations have -- for maintenance,  
8 for I&C type work on security systems, you have  
9 specific people make their extent to the organization  
10 so that you have the right expertise. You don't have  
11 security officers out there doing I&C work but you  
12 still have the security organization responsible for  
13 knowing what the overall security requirements and  
14 stuff are.

15 I think it can work either way. I think  
16 you have equally as big a problem if you say that the  
17 responsibility has to be totally in a separate  
18 organization and you have a disconnect between the two  
19 there. So I think that -- the realty is to have the  
20 right level of expertise doing the cyber security work  
21 where they report -- there's various ways you can do  
22 that type of work.

23 MR. STURZEBECKER: And there's connections  
24 between if you have a PLC that's doing a safety  
25 system, it has to be locked. You have a physical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 element to that to keeping it protected that way. So  
2 that's why the tie also.

3 MEMBER RYAN: But I mean, at that level  
4 I'm with Dr. Abdel-Khalik. I don't understand that.  
5 I mean, a guy with an M-16 and a padlock is a lot  
6 different than a guy who's working at a keyboard, you  
7 know, with all the elements of cyber security. I  
8 don't see that linkage. I do understand what Mr.  
9 Maynard said, you know, managing the two programs can  
10 be done at a higher level and you know, there is an  
11 integration there of -- you know, across these issues,  
12 but at a detailed level, I don't see it.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, we're suggesting a  
14 rule change then.

15 MS. HERMANN: Yes.

16 MEMBER MAYNARD: I don't think this is  
17 saying that the security officers have to be the one  
18 doing the computer work.

19 (All speaking at once.)

20 MEMBER RYAN: I don't understand your  
21 explanation either.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: I don't want security  
23 organization managing the I&C department either.

24 MEMBER RYAN: Right.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The staff has to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modify the dictates of the rule. If we don't like the  
2 rule, that's a separate issue.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: And their fix is to blur  
4 it by dashed and solid lines, and I guess that means  
5 you can find the skills in your organization, assign  
6 it to it and the other becomes the administrator which  
7 is okay, I think.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: All right.

9 MR. STURZEBECKER: So that was the top  
10 bullet. The next bullet was one of the other  
11 suggestions that --

12 MEMBER SIEBER: That was mine, too.

13 MR. STURZEBECKER: -- that we carry  
14 security requirements through the supply chain and we  
15 were proposing to reword the second sentence so it  
16 would read, "Vendor/supplier and maintenance security  
17 and developments like life cycles", and that's part of  
18 34.1.1.

19 VICE-CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Shouldn't that  
20 be further modified to include audit to assure that  
21 whatever is being required throughout the supply chain  
22 is actually being done?

23 MR. STURZEBECKER: We have a section on  
24 audit.

25 MS. HERMANN: There's a separate section.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER BROWN: I'm going to give you a  
2 clue, okay? When you get down to certain levels and  
3 that supply chain, people are just not -- they're just  
4 going to say you know, they're not going to put in  
5 place anything. That's what we found with our major  
6 manufacturers. When they tried to -- when they tried  
7 to pass through requirements of this nature to other  
8 than the giant Northrop Grumman or the Lockheeds,  
9 they'll accept anything as long as they get government  
10 money to do something. The smaller guys are reluctant  
11 to start putting in place --

12                   MALE PARTICIPANT: They can't afford it.

13                   MEMBER BROWN: -- organizations to manage  
14 and have a -- I don't want to call it a bureaucracy  
15 but the paper trail and documentation. It's very  
16 expensive to do that.

17                   MEMBER ARMIJO: But you can get around  
18 that with testing.

19                   MEMBER BROWN: Yeah, we said, okay, yeah,  
20 we've got that and we do -- we just do it at a higher  
21 level to insure that security. So -- is that in the  
22 Rule, by the way? I don't remember that detail being  
23 in the Rule.

24                   MS. HERMANN: No.

25                   MEMBER SIEBER: That's part of the Reg

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Guide. I think they've addressed it properly because  
2 different licensees do this a different way. You  
3 know, for example, a software change to your operating  
4 system in the plant, typically will come from the  
5 vendor and rather than give him a data link so he can  
6 put it right in, you have to intercept it, review it,  
7 make sure that it doesn't contain Trojan Horses,  
8 malware and other stuff and then have your own people  
9 install it and test it.

10 MEMBER BROWN: Yeah, but that's different  
11 than what these words say in terms of having these  
12 security --

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, you try to get the  
14 vendor to do it if you can. On the other hand, you've  
15 got to have some kind of backup check in the plant to  
16 make sure that, you know, it's your plant.

17 MEMBER BROWN: Yeah, my only point being,  
18 this is a Reg Guide and if that's -- if people  
19 perceive these as requirements, that they have to  
20 execute, then it becomes -- it can become very  
21 defeating relative to trying to get --

22 MEMBER BLEY: But it is a Reg Guide which  
23 means if they really can't carry it all the way down,  
24 they can come in and say what they're going to do and  
25 then it has to be approved on a case basis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MEMBER RYAN: Flexibilities could be built  
2 into the Reg Guide.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: It's like buying known  
4 qualified equipment. If the vendor doesn't do it,  
5 you've got to do it yourself.

6 MS. HERMANN: That would fall into the --

7 MEMBER BROWN: The point is, it's rigid.  
8 The statement is rigid. I agree with you, you know,  
9 Dennis, from the standpoint, yeah, but then you've got  
10 to get approval. You've got to wait. You've got to  
11 do this. You've got to do that, as opposed to  
12 building in flexibility into this -- into the  
13 statement like this. Yeah, that's a desirable thing  
14 to have everybody down to the guy who makes the chip,  
15 you know, not allow any, you know, types of chip  
16 manufacturing, you know, allow a tag that you can get  
17 in there and pull stuff out or insert some nasty  
18 software that nobody knows about, which has happened.

19 There's been pieces that come in where  
20 there's been capability designed into the thing where,  
21 you know, somebody can come in that's knowledgeable of  
22 the chip design and do stuff that nobody else knows  
23 but it's not in the spec sheets.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Do you believe -- do you  
25 believe -- maybe you folks know but many of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 integrated I&C systems that are coming forward in the  
2 plants, the vendors claim control through the whole  
3 manufacturing process, that they're being done within  
4 their organization. So maybe this isn't as onerous a  
5 problem as it was for the --

6 MEMBER BROWN: On the -- when you're  
7 developing it, that's many cases you can get that.  
8 It's five, 10 years from now that may atrophy somewhat  
9 in terms of the ability to get that type of stuff.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: It depends on how much  
11 you're going to integrate.

12 MEMBER SHACK: A broader range of systems,  
13 too, that you're talking about here.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

15 MEMBER BROWN: My only point, it's not  
16 very flexible. We can --

17 MS. HERMANN: We'll work on it.

18 MR. STURZEBECHER: The next point was  
19 about configuration management, the importance. We've  
20 added -- well, we believe it's stated in 3.4.1.2  
21 references to Chapter 7 of the SRP on this, the item  
22 of configuration management. And there was a comment  
23 about adding more definitions to the glossary. We  
24 need to add more diagrams and examples. Some of the  
25 tables and slides we've shown today will be considered

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be added to the document.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: These examples that  
3 you gave though, are not -- maybe I'm wrong, but are  
4 not the examples that were in DG-5022, and I'm  
5 wondering why not. Those were pretty good. Is there  
6 anything bad about those that you really don't want  
7 them to be in the Guide?

8 MR. STURZEBECKER: No.

9 MS. HERMANN: They're too site specific.  
10 They're too technology specific.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You can go back and  
12 clean them up but remember, these are examples. If  
13 they specific again, they give a example of the kind  
14 of thing you have to worry about. In some other  
15 technology, maybe they don't apply. That's why  
16 they're examples.

17 MR. LEE: We absolutely agree with you,  
18 Dr. -- if I say your name, I know for a fact that I'm  
19 going to say it wrong. So I'm not going to say your  
20 name. One of the items that I think Scott Morris, my  
21 Division Director, I mentioned was in the process of  
22 writing a NUREG CR, clean up this and -- I guess, I'm  
23 just -- beef up the examples and we'll provide that as  
24 a separate document. So and we'll continuously, if  
25 there is something else we could easily --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You could do that,  
2 too, but there is a proliferation of documents here.  
3 I mean, I remember in one case there were about seven  
4 or eight examples. If you feel that two or three of  
5 them are way too specific, take them out but the  
6 essence of the examples that were in the Draft Guide  
7 was pretty good. So I would recommend that you go  
8 back and revisit those and keep whatever you think is  
9 a problem.

10 MR. STURZEBECKER: Thank you.

11 VICE-CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Is there a group  
12 within NRC that will continually challenge the  
13 vulnerabilities within the various plants or are you  
14 totally reliant on the licensees?

15 MS. HERMANN: The ongoing inspections  
16 will. The ongoing inspections will.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: He's talking like actual  
18 -- he's --

19 MALE PARTICIPANT: He's talking cyber  
20 text.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Generating Trojan Horses  
23 and malware.

24 VICE-CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Rather than this  
25 sort of formal audits.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. HERMANN: NSIR has done some Red Team  
2 testing already at sites.

3 MEMBER RYAN: What does Red Team testing  
4 mean?

5 MS. HERMANN: That's the testing against  
6 the vulnerabilities. We try to break into a system  
7 but they know you're --

8 MEMBER RYAN: They know you're trying to  
9 break in so that's not what he's asking about.

10 MS. HERMANN: Well, no, what I'm saying is  
11 you have their legal permission to break into their  
12 system as opposed to just somebody breaking into the  
13 system.

14 MEMBER BROWN: You hire hackers.

15 MS. HERMANN: Yes.

16 MEMBER BLEY: But you don't know they're  
17 coming at 10:00 o'clock on Thursday.

18 MS. HERMANN: Right.

19 CHAIR BONACA: Okay.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, okay, let's go  
21 on.

22 MR. STURZEBECKER: The second bullet is to  
23 show some exploits and that we have them on Slide 8  
24 and 13. That can be added, though they will be dated  
25 obviously as things change. The third bullet, add

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 acceptance criteria. Well, the burden is on the  
2 licensee for providing that high assurance.

3 MEMBER BROWN: This allows the standards  
4 to change if you don't have acceptance criteria, so  
5 somebody can come in and one licensee gets one set and  
6 they say, "Oh, yeah, that's okay". And the next guy  
7 comes in a year later and, "Oh, no, no, we want more  
8 now". I mean, that's what happens.

9 MS. HERMANN: It allows -- it allows them  
10 to adapt to the changing environment that they have to  
11 operate in.

12 MEMBER BROWN: That's not what I said.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: On some level,  
14 though, you have to give them an idea as to what would  
15 be acceptable.

16 VICE-CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Right, high  
17 level.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Huh?

19 VICE-CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: If the  
20 acceptance criteria stayed at a high level, then they  
21 should remain invariant.

22 MEMBER BROWN: Yeah, but that's what they  
23 think -- it says, "Security control selected is  
24 appropriate for the vulnerability it is intended to  
25 mitigate".

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER SIEBER: And I think that's as good  
2 as you can get because the hackers have full time  
3 jobs. They're constantly inventing new ways to get to  
4 your system.

5                   MS. HERMANN: Yeah, this is referred to as  
6 security assurance evidence. That's where you tie  
7 everything together, that you're control is  
8 appropriate, it's appropriately resilient and it's  
9 continually monitored. So standard criteria that DOD,  
10 NSA, et cetera, used to prove that systems are secure.  
11 And I can't say any more.

12                   MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I guess we have  
13 competing requirements here. On the one hand, if you  
14 don't give acceptance criteria, it's difficult for  
15 people to know what would satisfy you. And there may  
16 be inconsistencies from applicant to applicant and  
17 decisions. On the other hand, if you do, you have  
18 these problems that you just mentioned. So maybe you  
19 ought to think about it again, how to strike the right  
20 balance here and maybe to up to a higher level or  
21 something, because it's not an easy problem.  
22 Anything else?

23                   MR. STURZEBECKER: That is it.

24                   MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now, again, I'm  
25 curious, our letter of April last year had three

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recommendations. One was to do a prep assessment,  
2 another one was to do a dependency analysis and the  
3 third one is to elaborate a little bit on the plant  
4 PRA and how it can be used. And I haven't heard  
5 anything about those. I mean, have you decided that  
6 these are not worth doing or what? Why are you silent  
7 on these?

8 MS. HERMANN: I think the problem is none  
9 of the three of us have seen those -- saw your letter,  
10 so we can't respond.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, the letter is  
12 from this Committee April 29, 2008 and it was a  
13 comment on the Interim Staff Guidance that preceded  
14 this Regulatory Guide. I'm surprised you didn't see  
15 it. Who reads our letters, Mr. Chairman? Does  
16 anybody read them?

17 CHAIR BONACA: Could you repeat your  
18 question?

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We commented last  
20 year on the Interim Staff Guidance that preceded this  
21 Guide and all three representatives of the staff say  
22 that they are unaware of the letter.

23 CHAIR BONACA: Well, the letter exists.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The letter exists.  
25 It's in the archives and I think my second comment is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that when you revise the Guide and add this sentence  
2 about NEI, I think we will need more than just a  
3 presentation to the Committee. We will need a  
4 Subcommittee meeting and we already have one in August  
5 to review the Research Plan, so maybe you can  
6 coordinate with our staff and add one day. Is one day  
7 enough?

8 MS. HERMANN: Uh-huh,

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Add one day. I think  
10 Friday of that week --

11 MS. ANTONESCU: We have three days.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Huh?

13 MS. ANTONESCU: We have three days. We  
14 have a lot on the agenda already.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You have to speak to  
16 the microphone and say who you are and why you're  
17 speaking.

18 MS. ANTONESCU: I believe we have a three-  
19 day meeting for the Subcommittee in August and there  
20 are certain activities that you already outlined last  
21 time and I think --

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: All I said was add a  
23 day for these guys.

24 MS. ANTONESCU: Okay, so a fourth day?

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: If it was three

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before, it will be four.

2 CHAIR BONACA: What date is that?

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Tuesday, Wednesday,  
4 Thursday as I remember. So I suggest we add Friday.

5 CHAIR BONACA: What days are those? What  
6 are we talking about?

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: If we don't do it  
8 now, we'll never have the Subcommittee, so it's --

9 MEMBER BROWN: Is Slide 21 going to be  
10 added to the Reg Guide? There was a comment earlier  
11 about referring to the NUREG.

12 MR. STURZEBECKER: That is from 68.47.

13 MEMBER BROWN: But the suggestion was you  
14 incorporate that somehow into the -- that's not in the  
15 rest of your notes in here in terms of what you're  
16 putting in.

17 MEMBER BLEY: George?

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.

19 MEMBER BLEY: The IMC meeting was August  
20 19, 20, 21.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, very good and  
22 these days are working days, Tuesday, Wednesday and  
23 Thursday, right?

24 MEMBER BLEY: Wednesday, Thursday, Friday.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: August is our month off.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, 19, 20, 21, so  
2 Wednesday, Thursday, Friday. So maybe we cannot  
3 Tuesday. Mr. Stetkar wants to come here for a full  
4 week. So --

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Hey, stay next week.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, so we cannot on  
7 Saturday, so Tuesday the 18<sup>th</sup>. That doesn't mean that  
8 is your day. We may start with the Research Plan.

9 MS. ANTONESCU: Right now we set up three  
10 days, 19<sup>th</sup>, 20<sup>th</sup> and 21<sup>st</sup> of August.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right, we know.  
12 Yeah, so we are adding Tuesday, the 18<sup>th</sup>.

13 CHAIR BONACA: Yeah, let's discuss the  
14 schedule later on.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, I know but  
16 finding another time will be awfully hard, so let's  
17 say tentatively, so it will be a week of I&C.

18 MS. ANTONESCU: Okay, so this would be a  
19 Subcommittee meeting.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

21 CHAIR BONACA: Anything else on this?

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are we done? Do we  
23 need anything else? Okay, very good. Thank you very  
24 much. Back to you, Mr. Chairman. Three minutes ahead  
25 of time.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: Can I ask a question?

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: Back on your Slide 12, you  
4 had that about defense technologies widely available  
5 to mitigate threats and you emphasized regulatory  
6 constraints being an impediment. What were you trying  
7 to get across to us with that?

8 MS. HERMANN: Yes, this is a quote from  
9 the DNI's presentation to the Senate Select Committee  
10 on Intelligence a couple weeks ago and the point he  
11 was making is that overly-prescript regulations hinder  
12 the implementation of current and correct security  
13 controls and the example was the regulation that  
14 required the of FIPS 140-2 Level 2 Encryption  
15 Standards which have already been compromised but in  
16 order to comply with the regulation, the industry was  
17 still having to use it when they should have moved on  
18 to elliptic curve encryption.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay, so --

20 MS. HERMANN: That's the reason why we're  
21 not being held fairly prescriptive in our regulation.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay, so you're responding  
23 to that point.

24 MS. HERMANN: Yes.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: And that's in the Reg

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Guide, at least the philosophy --

2 MS. HERMANN: Yes.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: -- approaches. Okay,  
4 thank you. I thought there was a problem that we had  
5 to address here.

6 MS. HERMANN: We're taking care of it.

7 CHAIR BONACA: Thank you for your  
8 presentation. It was informative and with that, we're  
9 going to take a break for 15 minutes. We'll get  
10 together again at 10:30.

11 (Whereupon, a short recess was taken.)

12 CHAIR BONACA: Let's get back into  
13 session. The next item on the agenda is the Draft  
14 Final Revision to 10 CFR 50.61, "Fracture Toughness  
15 Requirements for Protection Against Pressurized  
16 Thermal Shock Events", and Dr. Shack will take us  
17 through the presentation.

18 MEMBER SHACK: Okay. We had a  
19 Subcommittee meeting yesterday to discuss this  
20 alternate PTS rule, and we've had a long history of  
21 discussions within the ACRS reviewing the technical  
22 basis for the rule. The question - and, again, we've  
23 commented favorably on the technical basis for the  
24 rule. We think the Staff has done an excellent job  
25 considering all the factors that are involved, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 addressing uncertainties, and providing an excellent  
2 technical basis.

3 The rule, I think, will be discussed  
4 today. One of the questions is how you generalize  
5 that technical basis, which was based on a detailed  
6 analysis of three plants, and now we're proposing a  
7 rule that could be essentially adopted by any PWR.  
8 And that was the focus of yesterday's meeting.

9 I think the technical basis provides some  
10 grounds for understanding why it seems possible to do  
11 the generalization. The Staff has undertaken a number  
12 of studies that further support that matter of  
13 generalization, and, hopefully, they'll discuss that  
14 today.

15 What they are asking for on a plant-  
16 specific basis is to evaluate the toughness of the  
17 vessel, and that is a very plant-specific sort of  
18 thing, and to verify that the flaw distribution in the  
19 vessel is identical with the ones used for the three  
20 plant study. And we should point out that the three  
21 plant study, although it's prototypical in everything  
22 as far as the events, and the design of the plant, the  
23 flaw distribution in there was taken basically from a  
24 study of two vessels that were not the vessels of  
25 interest here. And so, even for those plants, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would still have to undertake a verification that the  
2 actual flaw distribution in those plants is comparable  
3 to the one used for the technical basis study.

4 And with that introduction, I'll turn it  
5 over to John Lubinski, who will introduce the Staff's  
6 presentation.

7 MR. LUBINSKI: Thank you. Good morning.  
8 As stated, I'm John Lubinski. I'm the Deputy Director  
9 of the Division of Component Integrity in the Office  
10 of Nuclear Reactor Regulation. I appreciate the  
11 introduction this morning, and I appreciate the  
12 opportunity to have a briefing of the Subcommittee  
13 yesterday on this topic.

14 I'm pleased to be here today to do the  
15 introduction of the Staff's presentation on the final  
16 rule package for 10 CFR 50.55(a), the Alternate  
17 Fracture Toughness Requirements for Protection Against  
18 Pressurized Thermal Shock Events. 10 CFR 50.61(a) is  
19 the culmination of approximately 10 years of work by  
20 the NRC Staff from multiple offices, including the  
21 Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation, the Office of  
22 Nuclear Regulatory Research, the Office of General  
23 Counsel, and the Office of New Reactors. And it has  
24 been also supported by a number of contractors, as  
25 well as industry representatives. This collaborative

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effort and the consideration of the diverse views that  
2 came to light during these talks is a nasty outcome in  
3 the final rule that will be presented today.

4 We believe that the rule being discussed  
5 today represents one of the most comprehensive  
6 treatments of a complex, multi-disciplinary issue  
7 completed by the NRC. We believe this because  
8 pressurized thermal shock involves multiple  
9 disciplines, including the consideration of fracture  
10 mechanics, radiation embrittlement, thermal  
11 hydraulics, neutron transport, probabilistic risk  
12 assessment, and in-service inspection.

13 Our goal today at the end of this  
14 presentation is that we hope the Committee will agree  
15 that the final rule that the Staff is proposing to  
16 publish delivers a sound regulatory structure that  
17 will one, primarily, maintain adequate protection  
18 against pressurized water reactor pressure vessel  
19 failure due to pressurized thermal shock. And, in  
20 addition, at the same time, will provide an effective,  
21 efficient, and open method for addressing unnecessary  
22 regulatory burden placed on some licensees by the  
23 current pressurized thermal shock rule, which is  
24 included in 10 CFR 61.

25 I would now like to turn the presentation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 to Veronica Rodriguez from NRR's Division of Policy  
2 and Rulemaking. Veronica is the Project Manager for  
3 this final rule making, and Veronica will introduce  
4 the topics that we will discuss today, as well as  
5 introduce the additional presenters. Veronica.

6 MS. RODRIGUEZ: Thank you, John.

7 As John mentioned, my name is Veronica  
8 Rodriguez, and I'm the lead Project Manager for this  
9 rule making action. And I would like to start by  
10 saying that the rule making action that we're going to  
11 discussion today, as John mentioned earlier, is the  
12 result of hard work and dedication from many, many  
13 Staff members within the Agency. There have been many  
14 experts involved in this rule making action from  
15 thermal hydraulics, mechanical engineers, material  
16 engineers, PRA experts, attorneys, branch chiefs, like  
17 I said, numerous amount of employees within the  
18 Agency. So I would like to give special thanks to the  
19 active members of the Working Group, Barry Elliot,  
20 Matt Mitchell, Steve Dinsmore, Lambros Lois from NRR,  
21 Mark Erickson Kirk, Bob Hardies from Research, Nihar  
22 Ray from NRO, and Gary Mizuno from OGC.

23 I would also -

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What did you call  
25 those, Veronica?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. RODRIGUEZ: I'm sorry?

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What did you say they  
3 were?

4 MS. RODRIGUEZ: Working Group members.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Special thanks.

6 MS. RODRIGUEZ: These are the active  
7 members of the Working Group. We also have other  
8 members that are not actively participating in the  
9 Working Group; like, for example, the rule making  
10 staff in the Office of Administration, and the  
11 Information Collection Team in the Office of  
12 Information Services, so we also need to thank them  
13 for all the help that we have received from them.

14 I would also like to recognize the  
15 participation of Mr. Bill Arcieri, who's here from  
16 ISL. He's going to be helping us with questions that  
17 we get on thermal hydraulics.

18 So, today we're going to discuss three  
19 main topics - I'm sorry - four main topics. The first  
20 one, we are going to be talking about the technical  
21 basis of the rule making. Then we're going to move on  
22 and talk about the generalization study, which is a  
23 study that we made, that led us to the conclusion that  
24 the data and the results obtained from the technical  
25 basis can be applied to the operating fleet of PWRs.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Then we're going to be talking about the current PTS  
2 rule, and the motivation for developing the alternate  
3 PTS rule. And then we'll provide a quick overview,  
4 and highlights of the alternate PTS rule.

5 With that, I'm going to ask Mark Kirk to  
6 provide you an overview of the technical basis.

7 MR. KIRK: Okay. Thank you, Veronica.

8 What I'm going to do in, I suppose, about  
9 a half a dozen to a dozen slides, is review the  
10 technical basis work, and also the findings of the  
11 generalization study that led to the Office of  
12 Research, its contractors, and our colleagues in the  
13 nuclear power industry to issue a series of reports  
14 dating back to about 2004, that formed the basis that  
15 the NRR and NRO rule making teams used to craft what's  
16 now become 10 CFR 50.61(a).

17 The slide in front of you -- so, the first  
18 set of slides concerns the technical basis leading us  
19 up to our proposed reference temperature limits, and  
20 now appear as a table in 10 CFR 50.61(a). I believe  
21 it's Table One, if I recall. And then, after that,  
22 I'll give some insights on generalization, which is a  
23 broad overview of the basis for the Staff's conclusion  
24 that these reference temperature limits can be applied  
25 to the whole operating fleet of PWRs currently

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operating in the United States.

2 So, to start with this figure and work it  
3 through, this shows how we, at a high level, how we  
4 performed the calculations that led us to upper  
5 temperature screen limits. If I could direct your  
6 attention to the large black box headed,  
7 "Probabilistic Estimation of Through-Wall Cracking  
8 Frequency", the analysis starts with a PRA event  
9 sequence analysis, considers both PRA and human  
10 factors. There are two main outputs from that. The  
11 definition of sequences that could lead to over-  
12 cooling events with and without pressure, and, also,  
13 the PRA analysis quantifies the frequency with which  
14 those sequences are expected to occur, and the  
15 uncertainty in those frequency estimates. Leave the  
16 second aside for a minute, we'll get back to that.

17 The sequence definitions then pass to a  
18 thermal hydraulic analysis, which we perform using the  
19 code RELAP. That models the primary and secondary  
20 systems of the plant to allow an estimate of the  
21 temporal variations of pressure, temperature, and heat  
22 transfer coefficient on the downcomer of the RPV.  
23 That's then passed as input to the probabilistic  
24 fracture mechanics analysis. The code is called  
25 "FAVOR". FAVOR also has a number of other inputs,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 most notably, as Dr. Shack mentioned, the flaw  
2 distribution, material properties, fluence variation,  
3 design information, and a host of other things that  
4 aren't shown at this high level. But based on all of  
5 that input information, and various models of material  
6 behavior, FAVOR estimates what we call the conditional  
7 probability of through-wall cracking. It's  
8 conditional in that it's conditioned on the event  
9 occurring, so those conditional probabilities are then  
10 matrix multiplied with the sequence frequencies, which  
11 I ask you to remember for a moment, to estimate the  
12 yearly frequency of through-wall cracking. So we could  
13 run that analysis conceptually for a plant after some  
14 duration of operation.

15 What we did in our analysis, which I'll  
16 discuss on the next slide, is we performed that type  
17 of analysis for multiple plants after multiple times  
18 of operation to get a relationship between the  
19 through-wall cracking frequency, and the level of  
20 embrittlement in the vessel. And that's what's shown  
21 by the green upward sloping line.

22 Then we can compare that variation with an  
23 acceptance criteria on through-wall cracking frequency  
24 that was established consistent with Commission safety  
25 goals and policy statements at one times ten to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 minus six events per reactor year to derive an  
2 embrittlement-based screening limit.

3 And then, as the gray box says, the last  
4 step is to assess whether or not we felt confident  
5 that those screening limits could be applied -- that  
6 those same screening limits could be applied to all  
7 operating PWRs in the U.S., or if they needed to be  
8 somehow tuned, shall we say, say different  
9 manufacturers, or whatever. But I'll get into that in  
10 a minute.

11 MEMBER BLEY: Mark, before you leave this  
12 one.

13 MR. KIRK: Yes.

14 MEMBER BLEY: Could you just explain the  
15 detail for me now of the little picture there. You  
16 picked ten to the minus six.

17 MR. KIRK: Yes.

18 MEMBER BLEY: And the actual screening  
19 limit corresponds to the -- based on the curve that's  
20 the sum of all of the contributions?

21 MR. KIRK: Yes. The green line is the --  
22 so, let's just talk about the green line, as if it  
23 was just one plant.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

25 MR. KIRK: So we take a plant, and we,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 essentially, increase time to increase embrittlement.  
2 So we analyze the plant at 32 EFPY, 60, and so on  
3 until we get up to -- so the increase in time, a major  
4 factor that you're changing. In fact, the only factor  
5 in our analysis that we're changing is the  
6 embrittlement, so the embrittlement is going up, which  
7 means the conditional probability of through-wall  
8 cracking for each of the sequences we've analyzed is  
9 going up, but the event frequencies are remaining the  
10 same. So, for any given plant, there would be one  
11 green line. And then, as you know from our  
12 discussions yesterday, we analyzed three plants in  
13 detail, found out that the three green lines for those  
14 plants were all pretty close to each other, and then  
15 we went to the generalization step to make the leap.  
16 We feel that result will be consistent across the  
17 plants. Each green line for each plant represents the  
18 sum of all the PTS challenges that were identified by  
19 the PRA.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why is it a single  
21 green line? I mean, is there a -

22 MR. KIRK: Well, we'll -- because it's a  
23 cartoon.

24 (Laughter.)

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, you're going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discuss it on the generalization, right? How you take  
2 this -

3 MR. KIRK: Yes. And, in practice, our  
4 results, there are three green lines. But, like I  
5 said, they're close together.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, for each  
7 plant shouldn't there be some uncertainty there?

8 MR. KIRK: Oh, yes. Again, I think I'll  
9 get back to my statement, that because it's a cartoon.  
10 I think that's a good -

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now, I know that ten  
12 to the minus six is something that has been used a  
13 lot. Is that part of the regulations, the ten to the  
14 minus six for the -- this is the vessel. Right?

15 MR. KIRK: This is the vessel. The ten to  
16 the minus six does not appear in 10 CFR 50.61(a). The  
17 reference temperatures that were derived, what's  
18 called the screening limit there, the yellow box. The  
19 reference temperature screening limits that were  
20 derived from our technical basis results do appear in  
21 the regulation, and so they correspond to ten to the  
22 minus six, but there's no actual mention in 50.61(a)  
23 of a ten to the minus six value. You have to -- but  
24 it's there. It's in the technical -

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You can infer it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. KIRK: Yes, you can infer it.

2 MEMBER SHACK: It's in the Statement of  
3 Considerations.

4 MR. KIRK: Yes. That's correct.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And this is only for  
6 the vessel.

7 MR. KIRK: This is only for the vessel.  
8 That's right.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: And this applies only to  
10 existing plants.

11 MR. KIRK: And this applies only to  
12 existing plants. That's correct.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Ten to the minus six per  
14 reactor year becomes one times ten to the minus four  
15 through the fleet, two times ten to the minus three  
16 for the fleet through their lifetime.

17 MR. KIRK: Yes. If all the plants in the  
18 fleet through their entire lifetime were operating at  
19 the reference temperature limit, which is -

20 MEMBER SIEBER: With the flaw  
21 distribution.

22 MR. KIRK: With that flaw, yes.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

24 MR. KIRK: Assuming everything is correct.

25 MEMBER BLEY: And the last question along

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that line for me is, for a particular plant now, you  
2 could draw another line on here that would tell me  
3 where that plant is on the embrittlement scale at 60  
4 years lifetime.

5 MR. KIRK: Yes.

6 MEMBER BLEY: And can you say anything  
7 about where that falls for any one of the plants we  
8 looked at?

9 MR. KIRK: Yes. Sure.

10 MEMBER BLEY: And how far below the red  
11 line that is?

12 MR. KIRK: And since with plasma screens,  
13 I can no longer use my laser pointer. I know how to  
14 go back to using a stick. I mean, they're all down  
15 here. They're in the ten to the minus seventh range.

16 MEMBER BLEY: So, at least an order of  
17 magnitude below the -

18 MR. KIRK: Yes. And, unfortunately, I  
19 don't have it on this plot. I have it on another -

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You can use the  
21 cursor, though.

22 MR. KIRK: Yes. I have it on another  
23 plot. Well, there's no scale on that. I'm pointing  
24 to a cartoon. The highest -- the plants that were  
25 closest to the screening limit clocked in at 60 years,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if memory serves, at like two times ten to the minus  
2 seventh.

3 MEMBER SHACK: In 1806 there's only one  
4 plant that's above one times ten to the minus eight at  
5 60 years.

6 MR. KIRK: At 60?

7 MEMBER SHACK: Yes.

8 MR. KIRK: I can have the figure here in a  
9 second.

10 MEMBER SHACK: Okay.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: This flaw distribution  
12 doesn't change with lifetime of the plant.

13 MR. KIRK: You're right. The flaw  
14 distribution -- no, there are no active sub-critical  
15 damage mechanisms that would cause the flaws to get  
16 bigger.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: Or new flaws to form.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Characteristics do  
19 change.

20 MR. KIRK: Or new flaws to form, yes.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: But characteristics do  
22 change.

23 MR. KIRK: What's that? The material  
24 characteristics change.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, like embrittlement

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 changes with -

2 MR. KIRK: Yes. But the embrittlement,  
3 it's -- irradiation embrittlement is irradiation  
4 strengthening. You're increasing the strength of the  
5 material, so you're pushing it farther out on the  
6 transition temperature scale. You're not spawning new  
7 defects.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

9 MR. KIRK: Yes.

10 VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: If the applicant  
11 were to use a different thermal hydraulic analysis  
12 tool than RELAP, with different downcomer mixing  
13 model, for example, could the outcome of this  
14 screening process be affected?

15 MR. KIRK: We don't believe so. And I  
16 think that gets to the generalization, that the  
17 transients that matter most are invariably the larger  
18 break transients, where the detailed differences of  
19 the thermal hydraulics don't really have a very large  
20 impact on the structural integrity analysis. But I  
21 should also point out, and I don't know if you meant  
22 to imply this or not, but if an applicant comes in and  
23 wants to apply 10 CFR 50.61(a), our colleagues in NRR  
24 are not requesting that they do a thermal hydraulics  
25 analysis. They don't have to do a thermal hydraulics

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis, and I'll get to that. Maybe we can go to my  
2 next slide. Well, the next slide. Never mind.

3 All we're asking them to do is to  
4 calculate to be informed about the embrittlement  
5 state of their vessel, to calculate how embrittled  
6 their vessel is that gives them what we call reference  
7 temperatures that are then compared to reference  
8 temperature limits. If the calculated reference  
9 temperature for a plant falls below the reference  
10 temperature limit stated in Table One of 10 CFR  
11 50.61(a), they're good to go. They don't have to do a  
12 thermal hydraulic analysis, or a PRA. That's not a  
13 requirement. Of course, they can. There's nothing  
14 that precludes them from doing so, but they're not  
15 required to.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: But they do have to know  
17 what their defect -

18 MR. KIRK: They have to know what their  
19 defect population is, and they have to know about the  
20 embrittlement state of their material.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

22 MEMBER SHACK: And, we should point, they  
23 did try to assess the model uncertainties, as well as  
24 the parametric uncertainties associated with that  
25 thermal hydraulic analysis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are you going to talk  
2 about that, Mark?

3 MR. KIRK: The what?

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Model uncertainty.

5 MR. KIRK: I was hoping not to, but -

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

7 MR. KIRK: We can try.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: For what, the thermal  
9 hydraulic?

10 MEMBER SHACK: There's only an hour and a  
11 half, George.

12 CHAIR BONACA: Yes, let's stay -

13 (Off the record comments.)

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: For some reason,  
15 these have been reviewed before. I don't know why, I  
16 know there have been presentations in the past. Maybe  
17 Mark can outline the approach.

18 MR. KIRK: Let me see if I can do that as  
19 I go through.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

21 MR. KIRK: Okay. So I've lost track of  
22 where I was. Okay. So that's our overall approach.  
23 Detailed analysis of three plants, compared with,  
24 essentially, a policy limit on through-wall cracking  
25 frequency gives us some provisional reference

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperature screening values that we then do some  
2 further analysis on to convince ourselves are  
3 generally applicable to all plants.

4 VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: I think, I find  
5 it very difficult to understand how you can come up  
6 with a general rule without calculating specific  
7 temperature limits using a thermal hydraulics model  
8 for a plant. After all, whatever rule you come up  
9 with is based on calculated temperature histories, and  
10 whatever material properties exist pertain to specific  
11 material performance at, presumably, a measured  
12 temperature.

13 MR. KIRK: I'm sorry. I'm not quite sure  
14 what question you're asking.

15 VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: I guess that  
16 just relates to the issue of model uncertainty.

17 MR. KIRK: If I can get through the  
18 generalization, I think what we'll find out is that,  
19 again, the -- we analyzed a wide variety of challenges  
20 that were identified by the PRA analysis. And what we  
21 found out in each and every case is, you need to have  
22 a very severe challenge to even calculate a  
23 probability of crack initiation or failure. And those  
24 severe challenges, like, say, a large break LOCA, the  
25 degree of challenge is very, very similar from plant,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to plant, to plant across the USA, because once you  
2 punch, say, an eight inch hole in the side of the  
3 vessel, the depressurization is very rapid. The  
4 thickness of the vessel wall is all about the same.  
5 The vessel can't cool as fast as the primary water  
6 inventory, anyway, so the level of thermal stresses  
7 from a large break LOCA are, I think, defensibly  
8 stated as being similar across all the plants. And  
9 the nuances I think that - and, I'm sorry, I might be  
10 going on and not even touching your question, because  
11 I'm guessing it is one of two questions - the nuance  
12 differences in the thermal hydraulic analysis just  
13 simply don't matter at that point.

14           Once you get -- what we found out is, once  
15 you get beyond a break diameter of about five inches,  
16 the cooling rate of the water inventory in the primary  
17 system is so fast that the vessel wall can't keep up.

18       The vessel has a much slower --

19           MEMBER SIEBER: Thermal inertia.

20           MR. KIRK: Has much more thermal inertia.

21       The vessel can't cool as fast, and so now the stress  
22 state in the vessel, which is what's going to drive  
23 the flaws to failure or not, depends on only two  
24 things. It depends on the coefficient of thermal  
25 expansion of the steel, which is a physical property

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 of the steel; and, therefore, has exceedingly little  
2 uncertainty, and the diameter and thickness of the  
3 vessel, which if you look across the whole PWR fleet  
4 is very, very similar. So the differences that  
5 yourself and our other colleagues in thermal  
6 hydraulics are used to seeing cause havoc on thermal  
7 hydraulic traces of differences of injection water  
8 temperatures, and when operators act or don't act, or  
9 a whole host of other things, and I apologize. I'm  
10 not a thermal hydraulic specialist. The vessel  
11 doesn't know about them. It can't know about them.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: And the interesting thing  
13 is, in a large break LOCA, you can't repressurize very  
14 much.

15 MR. KIRK: That's right.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: In a small break LOCA, you  
17 can't cool it down fast enough, even though you can  
18 repressurize.

19 MR. KIRK: Yes.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, I guess, high  
21 embrittlement, what you're saying makes sense. And  
22 maybe, said, it doesn't really matter because things  
23 go so fast.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's all -- the heat

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transfers into the vessel is controlled on the vessel  
2 side. You just change the boundary condition.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: Virtually  
5 instantaneously.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, it's really  
7 independent, really. They only can cool, whether you  
8 have flaws or radiation damage, or whatever. It's the  
9 stress that you can build up by the event.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: I think it's more subtle  
11 than that.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: And the variable is, if  
13 you have different degrees of embrittlement, you'll  
14 have different responses.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. It wasn't the fact  
16 that it was deep down in the vessel, where things are  
17 mixed, well mixed. It would matter, so what -- if you  
18 look at the fine structure of this, what I understood  
19 yesterday, which he's going over lightly, is because  
20 this is deep into the downcomer, where this high  
21 embrittlement occurs, that, therefore, the mixing is  
22 pretty good, if you look at new PTF and all these  
23 things. So the fine structure of the plumes coming  
24 down and all that stuff gets washed out. And as far  
25 as I can tell, there is a significant database that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 supports that.

2 Now, that's because of the criteria  
3 they're taking, which is through-wall cracking. So if  
4 you take a different criteria, you're going to get a  
5 different answer on this. But assuming that this  
6 criteria is okay and stuff, it's going to be fairly  
7 well mixed, and there's not going to be these plumes  
8 and things, so this all gets washed out, and the  
9 problem gets shifted to large break LOCA, than small  
10 break LOCA. It's sort of a sleight of hand in some  
11 ways, but that's what happens.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: I wouldn't call it sleight  
13 of hand. It's just that's the way it worked out.

14 (Simultaneous speech.)

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, the criteria,  
16 really. I mean, if you take a different criteria,  
17 you're going to get a different answer.

18 CHAIR BONACA: So let's move on.

19 MR. KIRK: Okay. And I hope -- well,  
20 we'll see, I'm sure the Committee will ask questions.

21 I hope some of these questions are addressed in the  
22 generalization.

23 So, our approach involved, first off, a  
24 very detailed study of three different pressurized  
25 water reactors. Our sample set included Palisades,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Beaver Valley Unit One, and Oconee Unit One. Here, we  
2 have representation from all of the PWR manufacturers.

3 We have one plant, namely, Oconee, from the original  
4 1980s PTS study that formed the technical basis for  
5 the current rule. And we have the other two plants,  
6 Palisades and Beaver Valley, who are very close to the  
7 current PTS screening limit at the end of their 40-  
8 year licenses.

9 And then in terms of generalization, we'll  
10 get on to that later. But we then expand -- first  
11 off, we drew insights based on the three detailed  
12 plants' analyses of what transient classes were  
13 important, versus were not important. And then we  
14 looked at what the important factors were that were  
15 driving the bulk of the risk in five more high-  
16 embrittlement plants to see if there were any major  
17 differences from the three that we looked at in  
18 detail. I'm sorry. We go on to the next one just to  
19 summarize, and then we'll get into some of the  
20 details. I think I've said the first bullet point  
21 before.

22 What we find out, is that only the most  
23 severe transients contribute to risk. The  
24 characteristics of those transients are very similar  
25 across the operating PWR fleet. And, also, operator

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actions, while we did account for them in our  
2 analysis, are not very important to the scenarios that  
3 dominate the risk; and, therefore, that dominate the  
4 -- how we set the reference temperature screening  
5 limits.

6 CHAIR BONACA: I seem to remember the  
7 Oconee regional analysis were dominated by steam line  
8 breaks with no operator action intervention.

9 MR. KIRK: Right.

10 CHAIR BONACA: So you have extended cool-  
11 downs, and so, now, it seems to me that in this case,  
12 operator action makes a big difference.

13 MR. KIRK: I would have in the original  
14 analysis, it wouldn't in our's, and we'll -- I think  
15 I'll just go ahead so that I'm not talking to a blank  
16 screen.

17 What we find out in our analysis is the  
18 main steam line breaks contribute between nothing and  
19 about 10 percent of the total through-wall cracking  
20 frequency, which you're correct to point out is a very  
21 big change in our perception of what transients  
22 dominate risk from the understanding of the 1980s.  
23 And the major reason for that difference is that the  
24 1980s main steam line breaks were very conservatively  
25 modeled. Of course, since the main steam line is one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the largest pipes in the plant, once you severe  
2 that, you get a screening fast cool-down rate, but the  
3 major difference between the old analysis and our  
4 analysis is in the old analysis, that very fast cool-  
5 down rate was taken all the way to ambient  
6 temperature, all the way to like 75 degrees  
7 Fahrenheit. Whereas, in our analysis, we recognize  
8 that the physics of the plant prevent the temperature  
9 in the primary from falling below the boiling point of  
10 water. And, so, in our main steam line break  
11 analyses, the temperature in the primary didn't fall  
12 below 212 degrees Fahrenheit. And that makes a big  
13 difference on the embrittlement side to the point that  
14 the effect of the transients is relegated to something  
15 that's, indeed, very minor.

16 The other thing, since you brought up  
17 operator actions, in our analyses, operator actions  
18 were credited. And, again, this is not my area, so I  
19 might be a little bit vague here. My understanding is  
20 that operator actions were credited conservatively,  
21 operators were assumed to act at 30 and 60 minutes.  
22 But our structural analysis tells us that if a failure  
23 occurs due to this type of transient, it occurs within  
24 the first five to ten minutes. So even though  
25 operator actions were credited, and this is not to say

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that operators are a bad thing, or the actions that  
2 they take are bad things. They're very critical to  
3 the plant integrity, but in terms of this event  
4 sequence, whether or not we credited operator actions  
5 has absolutely no impact on the through-wall cracking  
6 frequencies from these type of transients.

7 CHAIR BONACA: I'm totally in agreement on  
8 the use operator action, particularly for a BNW plant,  
9 where you have a very clear understanding of the cool-  
10 down, we have feedwater was assumed to be there in our  
11 condition. There was no isolation, so you drove down  
12 the temperature as low as you could, and then you  
13 repressurized. And I agree that that's reasonable,  
14 but I'm saying that operator action in a particular  
15 case makes a big difference, it seems to me.

16 MR. KIRK: For a particular case, that's  
17 right. And I think we'll get back.

18 CHAIR BONACA: Okay.

19 VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Excuse me.  
20 Before you leave this slide, you indicate that the  
21 temperature in the primary cannot fall below boiling  
22 point. If safety injection was initiated on low  
23 pressure on the primary, would that statement still be  
24 true?

25 MR. KIRK: I'm sorry. I might have to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 defer to one of my colleagues at the side table for  
2 that.

3 MR. ARCIERI: Generally, what we saw is  
4 that if you do start your safety injection because of  
5 primary size shrinkage of the coolant, it will  
6 repressurize, and basically cut it off, so you just  
7 won't get that much water into the system.

8 VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: For steam line  
9 break?

10 MR. ARCIERI: For steam line break.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, I mean, when -

12 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm sorry. What high  
13 pressure injections will be repressurized and shut  
14 off, if I have a viable high pressure injection -

15 MR. ARCIERI: The system is going to  
16 shrink. Okay?

17 MEMBER STETKAR: I know. If I have a high  
18 pressure injection system that can pump water into the  
19 code safety valve pressure, that system will not shut  
20 off until I get to the code safety valve pressure.  
21 And several plants have those.

22 MR. ARCIERI: Yes. Okay. I stand  
23 corrected. I'm sorry.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: So I wanted to get that  
25 second thought in there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. ARCIERI: Okay. No, I stand  
2 corrected.

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: Those systems are also a  
4 very low volume system, the pressures are fairly low.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: It depends on the plant.  
6 That's just before -

7 (Simultaneous speech.)

8 CHAIR BONACA: The point I want to make is  
9 that the -

10 MR. ARCIERI: My point is, though, I don't  
11 think you're going to be injecting so much water into  
12 the primary from the HPI that you'll have significant  
13 cool-down below 212 degrees or so.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: There is still a rate of -  
15 - a change in the rate of decline of heat once boiling  
16 starts.

17 MR. KIRK: Yes. Absolutely.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Because of heat  
19 vaporization. One of the plants that they modeled in  
20 detail was one that you're talking about, where they  
21 have high head injection that will go up and look at  
22 safety. So, from that standpoint, what they modeled  
23 is conservative.

24 MEMBER BROWN: 212 - I guess I've still  
25 got the same questions. I don't know why the bottom

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is - I didn't understand why the bottom is 212. The  
2 previous analyses took you clear, much colder.

3 MR. KIRK: I think, and, again, I might  
4 have to be -

5 MEMBER BROWN: I didn't understand it.

6 MR. KIRK: Yes. I might have to be  
7 deferring to Mr. Arcieri from ISL. But the -- I  
8 think, Bill, what you're saying is there is some  
9 direct injection into the primary during a main steam  
10 line break, but the volume is very small. The volume  
11 of the injection is very small relative to the overall  
12 volume of the primary.

13 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, but you've still got  
14 your blown-down system, your coolant. What stops the  
15 cool-down?

16 CHAIR BONACA: One of the things that  
17 could add to that is those transients in the BNW  
18 plant, was the steam generator having very little  
19 inventory, and you're flushing through, and cooling  
20 down very fast on the primary side. I mean, that was  
21 the reason why you have those steam line breaks being  
22 pretty limiting for those plants. They have  
23 disappeared from the table in the new analysis, and  
24 the reason is that operator action is credited, it  
25 seems to me. I mean, at least when we got the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presentation from the Professor from Maryland, the  
2 early -

3 MR. KIRK: Dr. Maderas.

4 CHAIR BONACA: Right.

5 MR. KIRK: Yes.

6 CHAIR BONACA: Those disappear from the  
7 table, and the LOCAs have become dominant now. And I  
8 agree with your results of that, because operator  
9 action is totally acceptable to me for the steam line  
10 break of that type. I just was arguing about the  
11 statement that operator action really was not  
12 important.

13 MR. KIRK: Well, all I can say, that I'm  
14 absolutely sure that I remember from our analysis is  
15 the earliest that operator actions were credited, and  
16 you can certainly debate, and it has been debated as  
17 to whether this is an appropriate time or not; the  
18 earliest the PRA analysis said that operators were  
19 allowed to act in response to a main steam line break  
20 in our analysis was 30 minutes. So that's included,  
21 that insight, that model is included in what Bill  
22 Arcieri and his colleagues at ISL modeled through  
23 RELAP. So that's part of the pressure temperature and  
24 heat transfer coefficient traces that went to FAVOR.  
25 When we feed those pressure temperature and heat

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 transfer coefficient time variations into FAVOR, what  
2 FAVOR, the structural mechanics code, tells us is that  
3 if the vessel is going to fail, it fails within five  
4 to ten minutes or never. So the fact that the  
5 operator - and that's the basis of my statement - is  
6 that, the fact that the operator is doing something  
7 out at 30 minutes doesn't matter, because by then, the  
8 severe thermal stresses that were generated in the  
9 first five to ten minutes, which have resulted in some  
10 very small proportion of vessel failures, has started  
11 to die away, and from a structural viewpoint, the  
12 operator action isn't influencing our outcome. Again,  
13 it doesn't mean operator action is a bad thing to do,  
14 it just hasn't influenced our numbers.

15 CHAIR BONACA: Okay.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Mark, perhaps you repeat  
17 - I think I get it, but why the temperature cannot  
18 fall below 212. Charlie asked the question.

19 MR. KIRK: Yes, I didn't.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: So can you give us the -

21

22 MR. KIRK: I didn't get to the end of  
23 that. And, again, I might be deferring to Bill here,  
24 if I get tripped up.

25 First off, there is a small amount of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 direct injection into the primary in response to a  
2 main stream line break. However, the amount of that  
3 injected water is very small relative to the overall  
4 primary volume. So it's, in some ways, fighting a  
5 losing battle. Secondly, the main steam line breaks,  
6 so you're getting loss of coolant out of the secondary  
7 side. The steam generator is ultimately going to boil  
8 dry, but while it's in the process of boiling dry, the  
9 temperature in the generator is 212. The primary is  
10 thermally coupled to the secondary through the steam  
11 generator tubes, so there's no driving force to take  
12 the primary below 212. Did I get that?

13 MR. ARCIERI: This is all true, and we  
14 also have to remember that you have a second steam  
15 generator that's basically full of water.

16 MR. KIRK: That's true, which is keeping  
17 the temperature even higher.

18 MR. ARCIERI: And it's just going to sit  
19 there hot, and just gradually cool down.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, does that answer  
21 your question, Charlie?

22 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, I think so. I get the  
23 point now. Yes.

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: I believe the 212 -- my  
25 question, any localized effects. I haven't had direct

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vessel injection, so I'm not sure exactly where that  
2 goes into some of these, because there would be a  
3 localized effect for the cold water that would be  
4 injected at that point.

5 MR. KIRK: Perhaps -- well, where is the  
6 water injected when it's injected, Bill?

7 MR. ARCIERI: The water is injected into  
8 the lines. We didn't look at direct -

9 MR. KIRK: Yes.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: You have a choice between  
11 hot leg and cold leg injection. I think it goes into  
12 the hot leg first.

13 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, I understand it's  
14 going to the leg. Some of these plants do have a  
15 direct vessel injection.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, none that was  
17 specifically examined.

18 MEMBER MAYNARD: That would have -- if a  
19 plant had direct vessel injection, that the localized  
20 effects would have to be taken into account. I  
21 understand. Most plants, you have hot leg, cold leg.

22 And it's certainly going to be mixed by the time it  
23 gets to the vessel. But if you have direct vessel  
24 injection, you could have the potential for a  
25 localized effect that would have to be accounted for.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR BONACA: All right. We need to move  
2 on.

3 MS. RODRIGUEZ: Yes. If I may, I would  
4 suggest to go back to the technical basis, and then  
5 progressively walk our ways towards the generalization  
6 studies. We will go back to the main steam line  
7 breaks and the LOCAs.

8 MR. KIRK: Yes. You'll get another shot at  
9 that. I'm trying to remember where I got off this.  
10 Okay.

11 So the most severe transients model  
12 contribute virtually all the risk, and we'll talk more  
13 about that in a minute. The axial flaws and their  
14 associated material properties dominate the risk, and  
15 there's a preference here to axial versus  
16 circumferential flaws, because of the cylindrical  
17 geometry of the vessel. The probability for crack  
18 initiation, if crack initiation occurs, for an axial  
19 in a circumferentially-orient flaw, because the flaws  
20 are very small, and the vessel is very thick, is  
21 essentially the same. However, as the vessel  
22 initiates and starts to grow, if it's  
23 circumferentially-oriented, there's a natural crack  
24 mechanism that's borne of the geometry of the vessel,  
25 basically, the driving force just dies off when the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       flaw is about a third of the way through, and it  
2       stops. So it doesn't meet our through-wall cracking  
3       failure criteria. Whereas, the axial flaws, as they  
4       get bigger and bigger, the driving force just keeps  
5       going up, and up, and up, and they would, under some  
6       circumstances, punch all the way through the vessel.

7                   MEMBER BANERJEE: These flaws are mainly  
8       in the welds. Right?

9                   MR. KIRK: Yes. Well, yes. We have two  
10       flaw populations. We have actually -- I'm sorry, this  
11       is getting more complicated.

12                   The largest flaws and the most populous  
13       flaws are associated with the fabrication, be they  
14       circumferential or axial. There's then a smaller  
15       density population of flaws that's in the plates,  
16       well, small in number density, but bigger in absolute  
17       numbers, because you've got a lot more plate real  
18       estate. But they're about a factor of five smaller in  
19       physical size than the axial flaws. And then you also  
20       have the potential for surface breaking flaws oriented  
21       circumferentially due to lack of fusion defects  
22       between the adjacent passes of the austenitic  
23       stainless steel welds, and in some rare cases you  
24       could have subslide cracks.

25                   CHAIR BONACA: All right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. KIRK: And our screening limits treat  
2 the peculiarities of all of those flaw distributions,  
3 which we'll get to in a second. So maybe we can just  
4 go to the screening limits.

5 These are -- first off, I should say, I've  
6 got one of these graphs for -- I'm sorry. I have one  
7 of these graphs for PWR vessels that are constructed  
8 from welded plates, and then the next one is for ring-  
9 forged vessels. So for welded plates, what we have is  
10 the requirement for the licensee to calculate two  
11 embrittlement parameters, the maximum embrittlement of  
12 their axial welds, which is shown on the horizontal  
13 axis. The symbol is RT MAX-AW, and the maximum  
14 embrittlement of their plates, that's on the vertical  
15 axis. And then the red curve is, essentially, our  
16 criteria, our one times ten to the minus six limit,  
17 and this curve doesn't appear in the rule. It's been  
18 expressed in tabular form.

19 But, anyway, what the graph gives you is,  
20 if a particular plant is inside the curve, that means  
21 their estimated through-wall cracking frequency in  
22 this case at the end of 48 EFPY, or almost 60  
23 operating years, is projected to be below one times  
24 ten to the minus six. Whereas, if somebody was  
25 outside of the curve, which you see nobody is, then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they would be projected to be above the screening  
2 limit, and would have to take some action. So the  
3 curves on here, and the blue lines represent what  
4 we're proposing as being the regulatory reference  
5 temperature limits. As you can see, there are two  
6 different graphs. Those limits depend on the  
7 thickness of the vessel wall, and that's because  
8 thicker vessels are stiffer, so they generate more  
9 thermal stress. And then the individual dots here are  
10 an analysis of all the plants now operating at 48  
11 EFPY, so almost 60 full operating years, using the  
12 information that's currently been docketed with the  
13 NRC in terms of the vessel material characteristics,  
14 meaning their initial toughness, their chemical  
15 composition, and their fluence. And, as you see,  
16 everybody -- what we find out is everybody is safely  
17 inside the limits pretty much to the end of first  
18 license extension.

19 We have a similar graphic depiction of the  
20 tabular limits that are in the rule for forged plants.

21 Now, in forged plants, of course, you don't have  
22 axial welds, so you don't have the embrittlement  
23 associated with -- you don't have a limit associated  
24 with axial welds. So, in that case, the licensee is  
25 asked to calculate, or estimate, I should say, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 embrittlement associated with their circumferential  
2 weld, which is depicted on the horizontal axis, and  
3 the embrittlement that's associated with their  
4 forging, which is depicted on the vertical axis.

5           There's a little bit more complexity here  
6 than in the last graph. The blue lines are the  
7 outcome of our technical basis calculations, and our  
8 graphical depiction of the table that's in the rule.  
9 The individual points show our assessment similar to  
10 those on the last graph of where the ring-forged  
11 plants are at 48 EFPY.

12           The reason why there are two different  
13 limits on the maximum allowed embrittlement for a  
14 forging is there are different limits here depending  
15 upon the flaw population. The upper limit would be  
16 appropriate for a plant that can demonstrate that it's  
17 in compliance with Regulatory Guide 1.43, which  
18 essentially says that we don't have reason to believe  
19 that that vessel is susceptible to sub-clide cracking.

20           The lower limit would be if they couldn't demonstrate  
21 compliance. But, again, as you see, none of the  
22 plants have a problem, even out to one license  
23 extension, even if they were to have sub-clide cracks,  
24 and that's based on a very conservative model. Yes,  
25 sir?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: I have two easy questions,  
2 I think.

3 MR. KIRK: Good.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: One is, in the fabrication  
5 of the forged vessels, is there a circumferential weld  
6 in the vicinity of the core, or is it at the top and  
7 bottom of the core?

8 MR. KIRK: I think that's a vessel-  
9 specific feature that I wouldn't want to make a  
10 general comment on. I think the aim is to certainly  
11 keep them away from the core.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. That's why they -

13 MR. KIRK: Yes, but in any event, our  
14 screening limits would take account of that. You  
15 would be monitoring the embrittlement at the location  
16 of the weld.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: My second question is,  
18 does underclad cracking affect your analysis in any  
19 way?

20 MR. KIRK: Yes, indeed it did, because  
21 underclad cracks are a different flaw population  
22 entirely. And, so, we did specific analyses of  
23 vessels with underclad cracks, and that was the basis  
24 for the - and I'm just trying to pull a number off the  
25 graph - roughly, 250 degree Fahrenheit screening

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limit on underclad cracks. Yes.

2 Also, one thing I should point out just as  
3 a brief, and I'm sure not complete response to Dr.  
4 Apostolakis' question on uncertainty. Just as a  
5 practical matter, this limit that we're drawn here on  
6 one times ten to the minus six per reactor year is  
7 based on the 95<sup>th</sup> percentile of the through-wall  
8 cracking frequency distribution.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Which frequency?

10 MR. KIRK: The 95<sup>th</sup> percentile of the  
11 through-wall cracking frequency distribution. So  
12 we've used an upper bound value, not a mean value.

13 VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Physically on  
14 this graph, why would there be a limit on the sum of  
15 the two RT values?

16 MR. KIRK: All that's saying is, if this  
17 curve wasn't a curve, but if it was a pure box, then  
18 there would no interaction between the two. But,  
19 clearly, I mean, if you draw a box and you project up  
20 here, you can come to a situation where you meet the  
21 limit on the axial welds, you meet the limit on the  
22 plates, but you could be out here; and, therefore, in  
23 the space where you're above one times ten to the  
24 minus six.

25 VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: I guess my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question is, why is it a curve? I mean, after all,  
2 you're analyzing an individual crack.

3 MR. KIRK: But it's just saying that if  
4 you're getting a probability for through-wall cracking  
5 arising from flaws in your plates, and flaws in your  
6 axial welds, and if you use it all up in one place,  
7 you can't use it in another.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: In that region, you've  
9 got both types of cracks being important, I take it.  
10 That's why it's -

11 MR. KIRK: Yes.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: -- sort of curving  
13 around. Okay.

14 MEMBER RAY: You said the 95<sup>th</sup> percentile  
15 was an upper bound. Why is that?

16 MR. KIRK: Why is it an upper bound?

17 MEMBER RAY: Yes.

18 MR. KIRK: You mean like why not the 99<sup>th</sup>?

19 MEMBER RAY: Why is the 95<sup>th</sup> percentile an  
20 upper bound in this case, yes, for analysis purposes?

21 MR. KIRK: I'm tempted to make a flip  
22 comment, so I'm going to suppress that.

23 MR. KIRK: Is your question, why is 95  
24 high enough?

25 MEMBER RAY: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KIRK: Okay. Well, one is because  
2 it's a screening limit. This is not an absolute limit  
3 after - and I think this may be the best answer I can  
4 come up with on short noticed - it's a screening  
5 limit. It's not a limit above which failure occurs.  
6 And, moreover, if any -- if the plant that's  
7 represented by any of these dots projects themselves  
8 to be on the blue line, they're required by law to  
9 send a letter to my colleague, Mr. Mitchell, three  
10 years in advance of that happening. So I think, to  
11 me, the notion that this is a screening limit says  
12 that we don't have to be sure that absolutely  
13 everything is under the curve. But that's a -- I  
14 guess I'd have to say then, that's a policy decision,  
15 which you should express your opinions to our  
16 Commissioners on.

17 MEMBER RAY: Well, that's why I asked the  
18 question.

19 MR. KIRK: Yes.

20 MEMBER RAY: It's a choice that's made.

21 MR. KIRK: It's a choice, yes.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: I have a follow-up  
23 question to that.

24 MR. KIRK: And if I could just interject,  
25 it's a choice that's inconsistent, and more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conservative than our standard approach in PRA  
2 analysis of using means.

3 MEMBER RAY: Well, that's a whole other  
4 discussion I don't think we want to get into.

5 MR. KIRK: Yes.

6 MEMBER RAY: But for this purpose, anyway,  
7 95 percent was selected.

8 MR. KIRK: Yes.

9 MEMBER RAY: Some other value could have  
10 been used.

11 MR. KIRK: Absolutely. Yes.

12 MEMBER RAY: Okay.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Ninety-nine could have  
14 been.

15 MEMBER RAY: I always use the -- excuse  
16 me, Jack. I always use the fact that in our economy  
17 today we're observing how things sometimes fall  
18 outside the 95 percent confidence level.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Economics is not  
20 engineering. My question revolves around Harold's  
21 question, and that is that if you have 95 percent  
22 confidence of the screening level, you get margin out  
23 of the three-year notification. On the other hand,  
24 you must have margin beyond what you expect that  
25 absolute value to be. Have you evaluated that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 additional margin, or do you feel confident -

2 MR. KIRK: Not quantitatively, but  
3 qualitatively. And some of our previous discussions  
4 with members of this Committee, I tried to emphasize  
5 that while we've taken a very comprehensive look at  
6 the detailed models that went into all the PRA, GH,  
7 and PFM -

8 MEMBER SIEBER: They're all conservative.

9 MR. KIRK: Well, where we suffered from  
10 lack of knowledge, which was in many areas, we've  
11 adopted conservative models. So I think it would be  
12 appropriate to characterize this as we're approaching  
13 the 95<sup>th</sup> percentile of a distribution of calculated  
14 values that's based on models that where we had  
15 inadequate information, we made inherently  
16 conservative judgments.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Now, my memory of the  
18 embrittlement curves to fluence is that they have a  
19 sort of an exponential shape, so in the later years  
20 where this becomes important, the rate of change of  
21 embrittlement, continuing fluence becomes less and  
22 less.

23 MR. KIRK: That's right. There is  
24 something of a saturation effect.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KIRK: Yes.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Thank you.

3 MR. KIRK: Okay. So the next graph -

4 MEMBER SHACK: I'm going to try to  
5 preserve a half an hour for Matt, so you've got about  
6 15 more minutes. So how many more -- so members  
7 should keep that in mind, 15 minutes.

8 MR. KIRK: Okay. So I have 15 minutes,  
9 and I have five slides, so that's three per slide.

10 Okay. So this is -- and this gets back to  
11 many of the questions that were being asked before,  
12 and is the transition slide into generalization. This  
13 slide shows the relative importance of different broad  
14 classes of transients to the total through-wall crack  
15 frequency numbers that you've seen on some of the  
16 previous slides. So what we have is that, at lower  
17 levels of embrittlement, down around 200 degrees  
18 Fahrenheit, valves that are stuck open on the primary  
19 side, they might later reclose and cause a late stage  
20 repressurization, are responsible for about 70 percent  
21 of the through-wall cracking frequency. The medium to  
22 large diameter pipe breaks, or what's often called  
23 LOCAs, are responsible for the other 30 percent, and  
24 pretty much nothing else counts at that stage.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: But you don't know what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 TWC is, or what is -

2 MR. KIRK: The total is whatever the total  
3 was, which at 200 is about one times ten to the minus  
4 twelve. As you get up -

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Like the age of the  
6 universe.

7 MR. KIRK: Something like that, yes. So  
8 at 200, it's something like one times ten to the minus  
9 twelve. As you get out in the 270-300 regime, it's  
10 one times ten to the minus sixth. Yes.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Do these numbers have  
12 any real significance in absolute terms, or are they  
13 important only in relative terms?

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Regulatory terms.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: In regulatory terms.

16 MR. KIRK: I think that's above my pay  
17 grade.

18 (Laughter.)

19 MR. KIRK: Again, I get back to my  
20 previous comment, that our belief is that we've  
21 created as accurate a model as the current state of  
22 knowledge allows, but that state of knowledge is  
23 inherently limited, and so where we bump up against  
24 limited state of knowledge, we embed conservatisms  
25 into the model.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, what are the sort  
2 of uncertainties? Of course, you can't compare these  
3 directly, because the totals are very different on the  
4 left-hand side, ten to the minus twelve; whereas, to  
5 the right-hand side you've got ten to the minus six.  
6 So, in a way, it's only showing you the relative  
7 contribution. But what are sort of uncertainty bands  
8 on those?

9                   MR. KIRK: The uncertainty, if we went to  
10 a graph where there are numbers and not percentages  
11 here, the range of through-wall cracking frequencies  
12 from which the 95<sup>th</sup> percentiles were taken, generally  
13 span two orders of magnitude or more. And that's the  
14 amalgamated effect of the uncertainties in the PRA  
15 judgments, and the HRA, and the embrittlement, and the  
16 flaws, in everything, sums up to say two to three  
17 orders of magnitude. So if we're at a screening  
18 limit, if we're at a 95<sup>th</sup> percentile screening limit  
19 of one times ten to the minus six, the distributions  
20 going down to probably one times ten to the minus  
21 ninth. And, in fact -- well, I don't know whether  
22 it's anecdotal or useful, these distributions are  
23 highly skewed to the low end, because we've -- I often  
24 say that my business over the last 10 years has been  
25 calculating zero, because most of the transients that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we've analyzed don't produce a very big challenge, and  
2 so you get a very small driving force compared with a  
3 relatively much larger fracture resistance, and so,  
4 all of these distributions are heavily skewed towards  
5 zero. So they're stacking up towards the low end.

6 VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: So, if I -- just  
7 one question. I'm sorry. For steam generator tube  
8 ruptures in which the operator has failed to terminate  
9 safety injection, would contribute absolutely nothing  
10 to the risk in this picture. Is that your conclusion?

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

12 MR. KIRK: Yes.

13 VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: And what is the  
14 basis for that?

15 MR. KIRK: Our calculations.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Doesn't cool down.

17 MR. KIRK: We have -- we analyze that  
18 transient through RELAP, put it into the structural  
19 code, FAVOR, and it didn't calculate a high failure  
20 frequency. Again, because even with unmitigated  
21 safety injection, the amount of injected water isn't  
22 that large. The affected steam generator is boiling  
23 dry at 212, and there is another steam generator out  
24 there that's still cooking along at a high temperature  
25 that -

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: The amount of  
2 injected water can't be very small. After all, the  
3 RCS pressure drops to almost the secondary pressure,  
4 which is way below the shutoff head of the safety  
5 injection pumps.

6 MR. KIRK: Bill, would you -

7 MR. ARCIERI: Okay. I'm Bill Arcieri. In  
8 the case of the steam generator tube rupture, in terms  
9 of the results of the results of FAVOR, I think what  
10 you would find is that the cool-down rate just wasn't  
11 sufficiently fast enough to produce any significant  
12 failures, compared to LOCAs and the other transients  
13 that we looked at.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: If the operators  
15 successfully cool down at 100 degrees Fahrenheit, an  
16 hour? That's not -

17 MR. ARCIERI: That's not a problem.

18 MEMBER BLEY: Is it fair to say that the  
19 major difference that we're seeing from the old  
20 calculations where we saw lots of other things  
21 contributing, is that in the older calculations we  
22 were looking at crack initiation, and here we're  
23 including the rest, as well?

24 MR. KIRK: No, that would not be correct.

25 MEMBER SHACK: The big difference is, as I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 read from the thing, no breaks larger than 2.5 inches  
2 were considered in the original analyses. That's one  
3 of the big differences.

4 MR. KIRK: Well, that's one of the big  
5 differences, is the major contributors were -

6 MEMBER SHACK: Well, I'm quoting from  
7 1806. I'm old, and I've been on the ACRS for a long  
8 time, but I wasn't around in 1980.

9 MEMBER BLEY: Well, that would tell us why  
10 these might be higher, but the things that were  
11 showing up in the old one are not showing up now at  
12 all.

13 MR. KIRK: Well, there are two -- the  
14 reason on the main steam line breaks is, again, I  
15 think a very conservative model was adopted before for  
16 the secondary side faults that assumed that they could  
17 -- the temperature in the primary could go down to  
18 very low temperatures, which all of our calculations  
19 and understanding tell us isn't the case. And then  
20 the other -

21 MEMBER RAY: You should call it an  
22 unrealistic model, rather than very conservative,  
23 because, basically, we try to be very conservative,  
24 but unrealistic, we don't try and be. Physics won't  
25 allow you to get there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KIRK: Yes, yes. The previous  
2 analysis was unconstrained by physics. The other  
3 factor that I think is making a substantial  
4 difference, and I reflected on this yesterday, is that  
5 in the circa 1980s analysis, and I shouldn't be overly  
6 critical of the thermal hydraulics or the PRA, in all  
7 areas there was -- as I said before, where we bumped  
8 up against our knowledge limits we have adopted  
9 conservative or may even sometimes say unrealistic  
10 models. The investigators in the 1980s hit those  
11 limits far sooner than we did in the materials area,  
12 as well, and so they adopted very conservative,  
13 unrealistic models of the material behavior, such that  
14 the model of the material in the 1980s said that the  
15 vessel was much more brittle than it really was. And  
16 so, if you've got a much more brittle material, more  
17 things can break, more benign classes of transients  
18 can break it. And that's why when you look at the  
19 1980s studies, you see the much greater variety of  
20 challenging transient classes, is because the model of  
21 the vessels said they were more brittle. Whereas,  
22 now, when we adopt a more realistic view, we find out  
23 that it's only the most challenging things that count.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: Can you sort of also  
25 expand a little bit about the relative focus of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 through-wall cracks being the criteria compared to --  
2 you said something about this yesterday.

3 MR. KIRK: Yes.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: I think it might be of  
5 interest to hear it again, even if it's -

6 MR. KIRK: Okay. The difference between  
7 through-wall cracking and crack initiation won't make  
8 any difference at all to the contribution of the stuck  
9 open valves at the late stage repressurization,  
10 because when you get the repressurization, crack  
11 initiation is followed almost invariably by failure.  
12 It will make a difference to the medium and large  
13 diameter pipe breaks, and the main steam line breaks.

14 Those would -- the contributions would go up there if  
15 the criteria were crack initiation, because without --  
16 well, actually, I'm sorry. Let me back up.

17 It would probably not have a big effect on  
18 the main steam line breaks, because they're operating  
19 at full pressure anyway. So once they initiate, they  
20 also -

21 (Cough.)

22 MR. KIRK: The big change would be the  
23 medium to large diameter pipe breaks would become even  
24 more significant. No, no. I'm sorry. I'm sorry. I  
25 did it wrong. I did it wrong.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: You're going to get the  
2 small cool-down high pressure -

3 MR. KIRK: Yes, they would become less  
4 significant. I apologize. Yes, because they arrest a  
5 lot.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Mark, let me ask you one  
7 really naive thing, and I wasn't sitting in the  
8 meeting yesterday. What I'm hearing is that we call  
9 this phenomenon pressurized thermal shock, but I'm  
10 learning that it's more thermal shock. Is that -

11 MR. KIRK: Yes.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. If that's -- if  
13 I've got that settled, then why are we concerned only  
14 with pressurized water reactor vessels, and not  
15 boiling water reactors?

16 MR. KIRK: That's a question I can answer,  
17 I hope conclusively; is that in the boiling water  
18 reactors, which could, arguably, be subjected to  
19 thermal shock, the water gap is much bigger between  
20 the core and the vessel, which grossly reduces the  
21 fluence that the ID sees, end of -- for example, end  
22 of license even 60 year, ID fluences in BWRs don't get  
23 much up above one times ten to the nineteenth at the  
24 worst. Probably below that, they're in the ten to the  
25 eighteenth regime; whereas, PWRs can get out to five,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 six times to the -

2 MEMBER STETKAR: That's just literally the  
3 embrittlement.

4 MR. KIRK: Yes. Much tougher.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you.

6 MR. KIRK: Yes. Okay. Veronica is trying  
7 to make me go further than I went.

8 MEMBER SHACK: I think you better go. I'd  
9 get off that chart.

10 MR. KIRK: Yes, I think I'll go to the  
11 chart. Where did it go? Okay. Okay.

12 MEMBER SHACK: It's the generalization  
13 study in one slide.

14 MR. KIRK: Okay. We'll talk about the  
15 three transient classes, and I hope, but I'm not very  
16 confident, we'll convince you that they should be  
17 reasonably similar across the PWR fleet. So for medium  
18 and large LOCAs, the factors that are driving the  
19 failures are similar across the fleet; namely, that  
20 the rate of cooling in the primary system, once you  
21 get a five inch and larger break in it, exceeds that  
22 achievable by the reactor pressure vessel, so the  
23 transient severity now depends only on the steel  
24 thermal conductivity and the vessel diameter and  
25 thickness, and those factors are very uniform across

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the fleet. So what we find out is that for this  
2 transient class, the details of the thermal hydraulic  
3 analyses really don't matter, because it's the vessel  
4 that's controlling. And, also, that operator actions  
5 don't really play a role in these transients, so there  
6 are, again, differences across the fleet.

7 MEMBER BROWN: There is still a flaw size  
8 implicit in that study.

9 MR. KIRK: There is still a flaw size,  
10 which is -

11 MEMBER BROWN: That's one of the inputs.

12 MR. KIRK: Which is checked, yes.

13 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

14 MR. KIRK: Which is required to be checked  
15 by the rule. Yes, here I'm just talking about PRA and  
16 TH factors.

17 For the stuck open primary valves, as we  
18 said, they dominate the risk at low embrittlement.  
19 Once we get up to the reference temperature screening  
20 limits, they're probably responsible for about 20 to  
21 25 percent of the through-wall cracking frequency.  
22 Again, the failures are driven by factors that are  
23 fairly similar across the fleet; namely, that in order  
24 for these transients to play a role, they have to get  
25 to relatively low temperatures in the primary at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time of repressurization. The water that's being  
2 injected is coming from the outside, outside  
3 temperatures, again, are controlled by nature, not by  
4 plant-specific things. And we've analyzed worse cases  
5 of injection temperatures down to 35, so I think we'd  
6 be safe to say that bounds what's happening outside in  
7 Texas in the summer. Also, the thing that kills you,  
8 or kills the vessel in these scenarios is  
9 repressurization of the safety valve set point, which  
10 is another factor that's very similar across the PWR  
11 fleet.

12 We found out that on a specific transient  
13 basis, rapid operator action, in this case throttling  
14 of high pressure injection, can influence the progress  
15 of the scenario. In fact, it can prevent  
16 repressurization from occurring. However, we believe  
17 even if we were to remove that operator action credit,  
18 the screening criteria would not change  
19 significantly. And then, finally, and I  
20 guess we've spent more than the anticipated amount of  
21 time talking about main steam line breaks. They're  
22 not as important as they were believed to be before,  
23 because in our analysis we've adopted both more  
24 realistic models of both the vessel resistance to  
25 fracture, and the driving force generated by main

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 steam line breaks. Those two factors relegate them to  
2 a small contributor. And, also, they're a small  
3 contributor relative to the primary side breaks,  
4 because the temperature in the primary in response to  
5 a secondary break just simply can't drop as low as  
6 when you're getting direct injection of large amounts  
7 of water into the primary.

8 VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: How will you  
9 address the issue of localized cooling for some plant  
10 designs?

11 MR. KIRK: I think we've addressed that in  
12 the technical basis, essentially to say that we don't  
13 need to. And the short answer to that is that the  
14 studies done by our thermal hydraulics colleagues on  
15 things like plume cooling show that at the -- in the  
16 belt line location, the delta T across the plume is at  
17 most I think 10 to 20 degrees Centigrade. And when we  
18 plugged even much larger plume strengths into some  
19 scoping fracture mechanics calculations, it didn't  
20 affect the through-wall cracking frequency.

21 VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: My question  
22 pertains to direct vessel injection.

23 MR. KIRK: That issue has not arisen  
24 before, so I would have to look around to my  
25 colleagues to find out if direct vessel injection is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 important to any of the plants that we would see using  
2 this. But I don't recall that being brought up  
3 before.

4 MR. ARCIERI: We haven't looked at direct  
5 vessel injection plants directly. Something else that  
6 I'm working on, we are looking at DDI plants. The  
7 injection lines are about the same elevation as the  
8 hot and cold legs. So if you're bringing in the cold  
9 water, and it's going into the downcomer, I would  
10 still expect to see the same plume dissipation that  
11 Mark was just talking about at the vessel belt line.

12 VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Without doing  
13 the analysis, it's just intuition.

14 MR. ARCIERI: That's my judgment.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, that's out of the  
16 theory of effective fluence on the vessels. You're  
17 not going to have that embrittlement when you -

18 MR. KIRK: At the injection point, yes,  
19 that's right. Yes.

20 MR. MITCHELL: Okay. Thanks, Mark. I am  
21 Matthew Mitchell, Chief of NRR's Vessels and Internals  
22 Integrity Branch. I think my job is now in about 100  
23 words or less to explain how we have taken the  
24 comprehensive technical basis that the Office of  
25 Research has developed, and translated it into the 10

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CFR 50.61 Alpha Rule that you've received for  
2 consideration.

3 By way of background, let me say a few  
4 words about the current PTS rule, and how it relates  
5 to our motivation for promulgating 10 CFR 50.61(a). I  
6 want to make it clear up front that the current PTS  
7 rule in 10 CFR 50.61 has provided a sound and  
8 conservative methodology for insuring adequate  
9 protection from PTS events since the rule was put into  
10 place in 1985. The Staff in no way questions the  
11 soundness of the rule for still continuing to fulfill  
12 its intended purpose. However, the current PTS rule  
13 is fundamentally based upon 1980s technology, our  
14 state of understanding, our state of knowledge from  
15 that point in time, the computational methods that  
16 were available at that point in time, et cetera, and  
17 is not based on the best currently available  
18 information and analyses regarding potential RPV  
19 failure due to pressurized thermal shock. This has led  
20 to a level of conservatism in the current rule that  
21 imparts a degree of unnecessary regulatory burden on  
22 particular licensees, when compared to our best  
23 current understanding, as documented in the technical  
24 basis for 10 CFR 50.61(a).

25 By our current best available information,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the existing PTS rule would have approximately eight  
2 to twelve operating PWRs not meet the screening  
3 criteria in the rule through 60 years of operation.  
4 As was pointed out in the Subcommittee meeting  
5 yesterday, that number is subject to change if, for  
6 example, certain plants undergo power uprates, if  
7 plants choose to remove flux reduction that may be  
8 implementing flux reduction currently, other  
9 operational changes could result in other plants  
10 wanting to make use of 10 CFR 50.61(a). So that leads  
11 to why we were motivated in roughly the 1999 time  
12 frame to start the work on developing the technical  
13 basis for 50.61 Alpha.

14 Now, the objectives of our rule making are  
15 three-fold. The first, foremost, and primary  
16 objective, which should go almost unstated, I suppose,  
17 is that we will continue to provide adequate  
18 protection of public health and safety. 50.61(a),  
19 based upon the technical basis that Mark and his  
20 colleagues have developed, will continue to insure  
21 that the reactors that choose to use the rule will  
22 continue to have probabilities of vessel failure below  
23 acceptable limits. That's been our entire basis for  
24 setting the existing screening criteria, as well as  
25 the additional features of the rule, which I'll get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into in a little bit, that help give us confidence  
2 that the reactors that choose to use the rule fall  
3 within the technical basis.

4 Secondly, we have chosen the path of rule  
5 making to resolve this issue on a basis of regulatory  
6 efficiency, effectiveness, and openness. We believe  
7 that it's important for all of our stakeholders that  
8 we address this significant issue in a comprehensive  
9 fashion, rather than to use or to rely on complex  
10 plant-specific analyses that would otherwise be  
11 developed for plants that eventually would exceed, or  
12 be projected to exceed the screening criteria in the  
13 current rule. This is a comprehensive approach that  
14 we believe will serve the needs of the fleet, but it  
15 also serves the needs of interested members of the  
16 public to allow them to understand clearly what the  
17 NRC's basis will be for judging the acceptability of  
18 continued operation of the existing reactors. And  
19 then, finally, as I addressed earlier, the third  
20 objective is, of course, to address the unnecessary  
21 burden imposed by the existing PTS rule.

22 By way of overview, I'll point out what I  
23 suspect all the members of the Committee have  
24 recognized since you've received our rule making  
25 package, is that 10 CFR 50.61(a) is structured

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 similarly to the existing PTS rule. The Staff has  
2 emphasized the similarity, at least in structure, to  
3 facilitate the understanding and implementation of the  
4 new rule by both the industry and the NRC Staff. Many  
5 of the same topics, many of the same concepts are  
6 addressed in both rules; the idea of calculation of a  
7 material reference temperature, comparing it to  
8 screening criteria, looking at plant-specific  
9 surveillance data. Many of these same topics hold,  
10 therefore, we chose to try to make the rules as  
11 similar as possible, at least in structure, so that  
12 familiarity with those would help in terms of their  
13 implementation.

14 Now, there are notable differences between  
15 the two rules, and those notable differences reflect  
16 critical features that differ between the existing  
17 rule, and 10 CFR 50.61 Alpha. Now, what I'd like to  
18 do is to focus specifically on those notable  
19 differences, and then address any other Committee  
20 questions about any other aspects of the rule that you  
21 may find interesting. But I would point out that the  
22 key features in 10 CFR 50.61(a) that, in particular,  
23 differ from the existing PTS rule include the  
24 limitations that we have placed on the applicability  
25 of the alternative rule, the less restrictive

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 screening criteria that are, indeed, based upon the  
2 vast amount of technical work that's been performed to  
3 supplement this rule, a requirement to evaluate plant-  
4 specific flaw distributions so that facilities  
5 demonstrate that they are within the technical basis  
6 for the proposed rule, and the implementation of  
7 embrittlement models and reactor pressure vessel  
8 surveillance data evaluations, again, to support  
9 licensees' determinations that they meet the screening  
10 criteria in 10 CFR 50.61(a).

11 With regard to limitations on  
12 applicability of the alternative rule, we will point  
13 out that the technical basis for the alternative rule  
14 is based strictly on the evaluation of currently  
15 operating PWR designs. As Mark indicated, three  
16 principal study plants were investigated, five  
17 additional plants were investigated as part of the  
18 generalization study. What was not investigated  
19 specifically were advanced reactor designs, new  
20 reactor designs like, for example, AP 1000, which may  
21 be subject to different PTS event frequencies and  
22 severities. Hence, we found it to be prudent to a  
23 priori exclude those reactor designs from utilizing 10  
24 CFR 50.61(a).

25 However, we also believe that improvements

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in PRV manufacturing, in particular, the elimination  
2 of axial welds from the belt line region, as well as  
3 the expected use of very low copper materials, which  
4 are going to be much less subject to radiation  
5 embrittlement, will obviate the need for new reactors,  
6 reactors licensed after the effective date of the  
7 rule, in particular, to need to even use 10 CFR  
8 50.61(a). We will expect them to continue to meet the  
9 requirements of the more restrictive existing PTS  
10 rule.

11 Now, this doesn't go to say that it could  
12 not be at some point in the future demonstrated that  
13 this rule is also applicable to new reactor designs.  
14 It's just that that work was not undertaken, that  
15 demonstration was not performed. But that option  
16 would be open if a licensee of a new reactor wished to  
17 pursue an exemption under 50.12, and provide a  
18 demonstration that the rule is, in fact, applicable to  
19 their design, as well.

20 With regard to the less restrictive  
21 screening criteria, the alternative rule is modeled  
22 similarly, again, to the existing PTS rule, except  
23 that we are now using a different material property  
24 parameter that we're calling RT MAX, as Mark alluded  
25 to in his presentation, instead of the more common, or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more recognized RT PTS value. These values are  
2 calculated differently, so comparing RT MAX to RT PTS  
3 is not an apples-to-apples comparison. And comparing  
4 the screening criteria between the two rules is also  
5 not an apples-to-apples comparison. In particular, RT  
6 MAX is based upon -- is a mean value property, as  
7 opposed to RT PTS, which, as I'm sure you all well  
8 know, includes what we call a margin term in the  
9 existing current PTS rule. It's calculating upper  
10 bound property, so they're not directly comparable,  
11 and that also makes the screening criteria not  
12 directly comparable.

13 MEMBER BROWN: I thought Mark said it was  
14 not a mean value earlier to 95 percentile. Am I  
15 mixing terms?

16 MR. MITCHELL: What Mark was referring to  
17 was how we established the screening criteria. What  
18 I'm talking about here is, how the licensee calculates  
19 their actual material property value, the material  
20 property value that's calculated for comparison to the  
21 limits.

22 MEMBER BROWN: Their methods for  
23 calculating RT for their vessel. Is that what you're  
24 talking about?

25 MR. MITCHELL: Yes. And that is directly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and completely laid out, also, in the rule, itself.  
2 We've identified exactly how you go about calculating  
3 RT MAX.

4 Therefore, we believe that the technical  
5 basis taken as a whole does demonstrate that PWR  
6 facilities can safely operate to higher levels of  
7 reactor vessel embrittlement. Hence, we've  
8 implemented the less restrictive screening criteria in  
9 the alternative version of the rule.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: So just following on  
11 Charlie's question, since you've put uncertainty in  
12 the screening criteria, you're using some form of mean  
13 sort of -- you're not putting uncertainties then in  
14 calculating the RT MAX for the applicant. Is that  
15 correct?

16 MR. MITCHELL: I think that's a fair way  
17 of summarizing.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

19 MR. MITCHELL: Yes, there are nuances and  
20 subtleties, but that, as a whole, that's a fair way of  
21 summarizing.

22 MEMBER RAY: What would happen -- well, we  
23 don't have time. Never mind.

24 MEMBER BROWN: We have another 15 minutes,  
25 20 minutes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RAY: The Subcommittee has -

2 CHAIR BONACA: We have time, Harold.

3 MEMBER RAY: Pardon?

4 CHAIR BONACA: We have time, if you need  
5 to ask a question.

6 MEMBER RAY: Well, I think, Mario, my  
7 question would take more time than I want to impose on  
8 everybody, but it went to the decision to use average  
9 -- it builds on Sanjoy's question. I'll let it go.

10 MR. MITCHELL: Another new and distinct  
11 feature of the alternative rule is the requirement to  
12 evaluate plant-specific flaw distributions for those  
13 plants wishing to take advantage of 50.61 Alpha. I  
14 think as Mark has laid out, and we've talked about  
15 with the Committee in the past, one of the main  
16 features of the new technical basis that's allowed us  
17 to establish these less restrictive limits is the use  
18 of a more realistic flaw distribution in the  
19 calculations. That has led to much of the benefit,  
20 and the improvement that we've seen in the current  
21 technical basis.

22 MEMBER BROWN: What's the basis for  
23 choosing -- I'm only vaguely - not vaguely, but flaw  
24 distributions were determined before there was a flaw  
25 distribution that was supposed to be used for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 analysis. Is that a correct statement?

2 MR. MITCHELL: Now, are you talking about

3 -

4 MEMBER BROWN: And now you want to use a  
5 more realistic, what does that mean? You can screen  
6 materials better?

7 MR. MITCHELL: Let me -- I'll explain what  
8 I mean. In the original -- in the basis for the  
9 current PTS rule, which dates back to the 1980s, there  
10 was, I will call it, a very aggressive flaw  
11 distribution used. In particular, in that work, all  
12 of the flaws in the distribution were assumed to be  
13 surface breaking. They were assumed to be open to the  
14 inside surface, which is a much more challenging  
15 configuration than an embedded flaw. In fact, in  
16 reality, essentially all flaws that you will find in  
17 these reactor vessels are embedded. That one  
18 recognition, that one move toward a more realistic  
19 representation makes a huge impact on the bottom line  
20 result.

21 Now, there's also been some changes in the  
22 exact population of the distribution. The original  
23 population was based upon work that was done by  
24 Marshall. It's called the Marshall Flaw Distribution.

25 It tends to have a smaller flaw density, but bigger

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flaws in it, than what we have seen based upon the  
2 work that's been done to look at samples of actual  
3 nuclear reactor vessels that have been evaluated for  
4 the purposes of developing the flaw distribution that  
5 we've used in this study.

6 MEMBER BROWN: Are you now defining that  
7 there is some minimum depth within the -- away from  
8 the surface that you will first see any flaws develop,  
9 so that -

10 MR. MITCHELL: It's not a matter of seeing  
11 - the flaws are present due to the manufacturing  
12 process.

13 MEMBER BROWN: I understand that, but  
14 before you said they were assumed to be at the  
15 surface.

16 MR. MITCHELL: And that was for -

17 MEMBER BROWN: And now you're saying based  
18 on some reason, I guess based on methodologies for  
19 testing materials and everything else, that flaws  
20 really are embedded. I understand that point, but  
21 that doesn't, necessarily, mean that all the flaws  
22 will always be inside, so I'm just saying are you  
23 assuming that they're all inside now, or is there some  
24 distribution that you've thrown into this that still  
25 exists at the surface, or break the surface, but just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not the same volume of flaws that break the surface?

2 MR. MITCHELL: Well, I will say that the  
3 original assumption that was made in the 1980s work, I  
4 think was for calculational ease, and that was why --  
5 and conservatism, the flaws were all put on the  
6 surface. There's actual physical evidence to indicate  
7 that very, very few flaws would ever be expected to be  
8 surface breaking, but those have been included within  
9 the scope. Some small population of surface breaking  
10 flaws were considered.

11 MEMBER BROWN: You made a judgment as to  
12 the population that would be assumed to be at the  
13 surface now.

14 MR. MITCHELL: Yes. Actual physical  
15 evidence was coupled with expert elicitation to  
16 develop the flaw distributions that were used in this  
17 technical basis.

18 VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: So would  
19 enhancement of in-service inspection techniques that  
20 reduce the uncertainty in the flaw distribution affect  
21 the outcome of the analysis that an applicant may  
22 have?

23 MR. MITCHELL: Well, the short answer is  
24 yes. I mean, certainly, the closer that you're NDE  
25 results can get to reality. Keep in mind, what is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shown in the rule as the acceptance criteria, the flaw  
2 distributions that the licensees would be judged  
3 against, are considered to be actual flaw sizes.  
4 Those are the flaw sizes that went into the fracture  
5 mechanics calculation that led to failure, so we're  
6 now going to ask them to compare NDE results to what  
7 is, essentially, a real flaw size table.

8 Now, our expectation is, and our  
9 experience is for the very small flaw sizes that are  
10 of interest, NDE, of course, has a tendency to over-  
11 estimate the sizes of those flaws. It's hard to  
12 under-estimate something that's already very, very  
13 small, so there's a bias towards over-estimating, as a  
14 result of the NDE, anyway. So, when licensees take  
15 their NDE results that are required by the rule to be  
16 evaluated against the tables in the rule, they're  
17 taking this presumably biased and conservative NDE  
18 result, and comparing it to what's actually been shown  
19 to fail by virtue of the probabilistic fracture  
20 mechanics work that was done to support the basis for  
21 the rule.

22 We did include a clarification in the  
23 final rule which said licensees could make a judgment,  
24 an argument that they would have to present to the  
25 Staff, for the Staff's review, as to how they could

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 account for NDE uncertainty in making that  
2 demonstration. So that flexibility is already  
3 provided in the rule, so we've acknowledged that such  
4 exists. But if they were to develop better techniques  
5 in the future, that would simply mean that they're  
6 getting results that are more directly comparable to  
7 what's actually in the rule as the acceptance  
8 criteria. Okay?

9 VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

10 MR. MITCHELL: So I think I've given a  
11 sense of why we already believe that having facilities  
12 go and verify this consistency with the technical  
13 basis is important. This is consistent with how we,  
14 as an Agency, make risk-informed decisions. We insist  
15 that important parameters continue to be monitored and  
16 verified going forward, and that is exactly what we  
17 have attempted to do in the alternate PTS rule.

18 And the last bullet just points out that  
19 we believe we are effectively able to use already  
20 required ASME code inspections consistent with  
21 performance, demonstration, initiative, practices to  
22 get the data necessary to make this comparison to the  
23 flaw distributions specified by the rule. So we're  
24 not requiring augmented examinations, per se. We're  
25 requiring, if you will, augmented evaluation of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data that licensees are already accumulating as part  
2 of their ASME code inspection program.

3 And the final, I think, key point that  
4 I'll mention is the fact that we have implemented new,  
5 updated, and we believe substantially improved  
6 embrittlement models, and an evaluation of  
7 surveillance data in the alternative PTS rule. The  
8 embrittlement models that I think we're all more  
9 familiar with from the existing PTS rule, and from  
10 Regulatory Guide 1.99 Revision 2, were also developed  
11 in roughly the mid-1980s time frame. They were based  
12 on, at that time, having roughly 200 data points of  
13 shift information from which the models could be  
14 developed.

15 The models that you see in the alternate  
16 PTS rule are based upon roughly 1,000 data points, so  
17 we've expanded the database by a factor of five, as  
18 well as combining the statistical analysis of that  
19 data with a updated mechanistic understanding of  
20 radiation embrittlement. So we believe that sort of  
21 across the board we've enhanced, or improved the  
22 embrittlement models versus what you see in the  
23 existing PTS rule.

24 Along with that, we have updated, and we  
25 believe also improved how we evaluate RPV surveillance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data to make sure that the models that are in the  
2 alternate PTS rule are not performing non-  
3 conservatively. We have developed now three  
4 statistical tests that licensees will be expected to  
5 perform to show that their plant-specific surveillance  
6 data does not deviate in a statistically significant  
7 way from the models. In particular, we're interested  
8 in making sure that at high fluence ranges, at high  
9 fluence levels, that the models are not under-  
10 predicting the amount of shift that plant-specific  
11 materials are actually demonstrating.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is this trying to make  
13 reality fit a model? I'm just sort of -

14 MR. MITCHELL: I'm pretty sure the answer  
15 to that is no.

16 (Laughter.)

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: To me, I mean, you're  
18 measuring these things.

19 MR. MITCHELL: Well, I think -- I'd put it  
20 this way. I'd say we are monitoring and confirming  
21 that our model is, in fact, predicting reality as it's  
22 being measured.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. But, now, you've  
24 got these measurements. Suppose it doesn't fit your  
25 model?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Then you go back to the  
2 first rule.

3 MR. MITCHELL: Well, then the rule will  
4 require that the licensee evaluate the data, and  
5 provide a methodology to the Staff for how they intend  
6 to account for that additional information.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: Fair enough.

8 MR. MITCHELL: Yes. We do not try to  
9 prescribe how that would be done, but we note that it  
10 must be done, and accepted by the Staff.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: The analysis that used to  
12 derive the rule is based on what was considered to be  
13 the worst case plant, so that makes the rule  
14 conservative with respect to the fleet, and adequate  
15 with respect to those plants. I see you're shaking  
16 your head no.

17 MR. MITCHELL: That's not -

18 MR. KIRK: The -- it's correct to say that  
19 two of the plants that we analyzed are among the most  
20 embrittled in the fleet.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: The three.

22 MR. KIRK: Yes.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

24 MR. KIRK: But in deriving the reference  
25 temperature limits, we analyzed those plants across -

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 each of those across a range of embrittlement,  
2 ranging from very unembrittled to very much more  
3 embrittled than anybody would ever permit. So I think  
4 the notion that even though at any given time those  
5 plants lead the pack, that the rule is conservative on  
6 that basis is not correct.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: Now, what I understand  
8 from what you've said is, basically, that you've got  
9 models for these flaw distributions and things like  
10 that. And if you find very different results from  
11 these, then you have to explain what the -

12 MR. MITCHELL: Absolutely. And I didn't  
13 elaborate on that point, but yes, in that section of  
14 the rule that talks about the flaw distribution  
15 evaluation, if a licensee inspects and finds a flaw  
16 distribution that's substantially different, or not  
17 consistent with the criteria, the tables in the rule,  
18 they are required to perform an evaluation to  
19 demonstrate that their vessel will still be below one  
20 times ten to the minus six in through-wall cracking  
21 frequency, yes.

22 VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Would the  
23 changes in the methodology, and/or the limits change  
24 the order of the plants in terms of how close they are  
25 to the limits?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MITCHELL: Yes. The short answer is  
2 yes, that you would see some reordering of the plants  
3 based upon if you evaluated them all under 50.61  
4 Alpha, or under 50.61.

5 VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

6 MR. MITCHELL: But what we take away from  
7 all of the work that's been done is that in terms of  
8 50.61 Alpha, all the plants, even though they've been  
9 reordered, could be demonstrated to be below the  
10 screening criteria in this alternate rule out to at  
11 least 60 years of operation.

12 VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: But what does  
13 that imply in terms of the level of conservatism of  
14 50.61 versus 50.61(a)?

15 MR. MITCHELL: I think it implies what we  
16 have long understood, is that 50.61 is inherently a  
17 more conservative rule.

18 VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Not if the order  
19 is changed.

20 MR. MITCHELL: Well, it's not -- I think  
21 it's not the order that explains the conservatism,  
22 it's how close do the plants come to the screening  
23 limits in each rule. That gives you an -- because the  
24 screening limits tell you effectively the risk  
25 associated of through-wall cracking frequency for each

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plant. The order may change, but the picture -- the  
2 understanding of the probability of through-wall  
3 cracking frequency for any given plant, when you look  
4 in 50.61(a) it will tell you that the probability is  
5 perceived to be less, because we now have a better  
6 understanding, and more thorough understanding of the  
7 phenomenon of PTS.

8 MEMBER BROWN: Well, no. It's based on  
9 one times ten to the minus six, so it's not -- that's  
10 the risk probability that you assigned in developing  
11 the rule. So if they meet the limits of your rule,  
12 they will be one times ten to the minus six.

13 MR. MITCHELL: No, sir. That's actually  
14 the through-wall cracking frequency if you are at --  
15 if you're exactly at the limit. As long as you're  
16 below the limit, you'll have actually, in reality, a  
17 progressively smaller through-wall cracking frequency.

18 MEMBER BROWN: No, I understand that.

19 MR. MITCHELL: Yes.

20 MEMBER BROWN: And I didn't mean to  
21 interrupt somebody. I have another calibration  
22 question, the old rule. What would you -- is there an  
23 assigned number if you hit the old rule at 270?

24 MR. MITCHELL: Yes.

25 MEMBER BROWN: Would that be one times ten

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the minus twelfth?

2 MR. MITCHELL: No. Well, based upon the  
3 original technical basis work that was done in the  
4 '80s, the numbers -- the screening criteria in the  
5 current rule were assigned to a vessel failure  
6 frequency at that time of five times ten to the minus  
7 sixth. That was the implied failure frequency  
8 associated with the 270 and 300 limits that are in the  
9 existing rule.

10 Now, in reality, I don't have it off the  
11 top of my head. Mark tells me it's ten to the minus  
12 eight if you're at the screening limits in the current  
13 rule, is based -

14 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. So there's -- I was  
15 just trying to get a calibration as opposed to the  
16 qualitative conservatism, the margin, we've got a rule  
17 that has a factor of 100 less. Is that right? Okay.

18 MR. MITCHELL: That seems to be what's  
19 implied here, yes.

20 MEMBER SHACK: Matt, just coming back to  
21 your answer -

22 MEMBER BROWN: I'm not saying that's bad,  
23 by the way. I'm just -

24 MEMBER SHACK: To Said's question, I think  
25 because the rule itself only contains the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 embrittlement now, the only reason you'd get any  
2 reordering is a slightly different understanding of  
3 the mechanisms of embrittlement.

4 MR. MITCHELL: That's correct.

5 MEMBER SHACK: So it would be the  
6 chemistry of the copper, and the chemistry of the  
7 nickel might shift them around a little bit, so that  
8 you -

9 MR. MITCHELL: The embrittlement modeling,  
10 in particular, and the specific methodology prescribed  
11 for how you calculate RT MAX, the subtle differences  
12 between that and RT PTS cause a subtle reordering of  
13 the plant. I think it's -

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: They're all found at a  
15 lower -- they're all moving further away from the  
16 screening criteria.

17 MR. MITCHELL: They are all moving further  
18 away, because the screening criteria are moving out so  
19 much.

20 MEMBER SHACK: I mean, that's independent  
21 of thermal hydraulics, flaw distributions, PRA. I  
22 mean, that's really just a materials question there.

23 MR. KIRK: But the other thing that  
24 influences the reordering is the different way that  
25 margin is treated in the two rules. In the existing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rule, some plants get smaller margins because they  
2 have so-called credible surveillance data. Those  
3 credits don't appear in the new rule, and so that's  
4 caused some plants to move around what I suspect they  
5 might consider to be dramatically.

6 MR. MITCHELL: But, fundamentally, it  
7 comes back to the question of how you calculate RT MAX  
8 versus how do you calculate RT PTS. That's really  
9 what it boils down to.

10 MEMBER MAYNARD: I've got a question on --  
11 I didn't see anything in the rule that talks about  
12 flux reduction as an entry point into using this. If  
13 I'm wrong, that's fine, but if I'm not, why not? Why  
14 not have a reasonable flux reduction as part of your  
15 right to be able to use 50.61(a)?

16 MEMBER SIEBER: You don't need it.

17 MR. MITCHELL: I generally would say it's  
18 because it's unnecessary. I think it's unnecessary to  
19 use that as an entry criteria, or a condition. In  
20 fact, I mean, I think one observation we would make is  
21 that, in part, that the new insights that are in 50.61  
22 Alpha may allow plants to move away from such  
23 management schemes, because they don't come at zero  
24 cost. Even from a safety perspective, if you'll  
25 consider that the unit is going to generate X amount

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of power, if you use elaborate flux reduction in your  
2 core design, you're going to push the power somewhere  
3 else, so you're going to have higher peaking factors.

4 So I think expecting plants to continue with certain  
5 management techniques as an entry condition to using a  
6 rule which says that they don't even have a problem,  
7 anyway, might not be the appropriate way to connect  
8 the dots.

9 MEMBER MAYNARD: I understand that, and  
10 that there is cost associated with it. And I  
11 understand that there is margin with regard to the old  
12 rule, but the bottom line, we are reducing margin in  
13 one of the most important pressure vessels that we've  
14 got. I would have thought it would have been worth  
15 consideration.

16 MEMBER RAY: On that point, I think you're  
17 better served -- the train has left the station here,  
18 but for what it's worth, to call this an alternate  
19 criteria, rather than a less restrictive criteria. It  
20 seems to me like there's way too much emphasis put on  
21 this being less burdensome, less restrictive, as  
22 opposed to merely being a better and alternate method.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: But isn't it more risk-  
24 informed?

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: But I think you raised it,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's more realistic criteria. That's what's really  
2 going on here.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: This is -- to me, at  
4 least, it sounds like the first risk-informed rule  
5 I've seen in some -- I could be wrong.

6 MEMBER RAY: Yes. But, Sanjoy, if we were  
7 in the mode in which a risk-informed rule may turn out  
8 to be more restrictive, as we should be, I think,  
9 fine. But I'm just saying the label put on this makes  
10 it sound as if it was developed -

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's a little bit too  
12 much of a sales job.

13 MEMBER RAY: What?

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's a little bit too  
15 much of a sales job to do it this way.

16 MEMBER RAY: Yes. I spent years in the  
17 industry side on trying to sell risk information, and  
18 you've got to take the bad with the good. And if it  
19 turns out that this alternate, you were more  
20 restricted, well, so be it. We didn't develop it in  
21 order to reduce the restrictions; and, yet, that's the  
22 label that appears here.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: I heard it -- I hear  
24 what's in the chart. I think it's an unfortunate  
25 choice of words, because I think what you've done is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 you've developed a more realistic rule that just  
2 happens to be less restrictive. But it wasn't  
3 developed to be less restrictive, it was developed to  
4 be more realistic. And I think that's the -

5 MEMBER SHACK: You can't get away from  
6 Otto's point. You're going to allow the vessel to  
7 operate with a higher degree of embrittlement. The  
8 question is whether that's acceptable or not.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: From the standpoint of  
10 total risk, reduction of peaking factors, to me, is -

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Very important.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: -- important, just as  
13 important as the approach to a brittle fracture. And  
14 so, from a public risk standpoint, this is a good  
15 approach.

16 MEMBER RAY: No doubt, I agree. But to  
17 Bill's point, Bill, maybe the use of RT MAX instead of  
18 RT PTS would, for some plants, wind up with a more  
19 limiting case. Now, that doesn't appear to be the  
20 case here. All the data indicate that's not so, but,  
21 nevertheless, that's a possible outcome. I just  
22 picked that parameter, but my point simply is, it will  
23 be perceived as Bill and Otto have said, that there's  
24 simply a reduction in margin taking place, when I  
25 think that's an unfortunate way for it to be seen.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And, instead, it ought to be viewed in some more  
2 positive way, if it deserves that treatment.

3 MR. MITCHELL: I only would go back to, I  
4 think, one of the points that I started this  
5 presentation with, which is to point out that,  
6 certainly, the Staff is committed, and has always been  
7 committed in the development of this rule to insuring  
8 adequate protection is maintained. That would never  
9 have been compromised. If we had determined that as a  
10 result of the technical basis work the current rule  
11 did not provide adequate protection, we wouldn't be  
12 talking here today about an alternate PTS rule. We'd  
13 be talking about backfitting an enhanced version of  
14 50.61 that would require all licensees to continue to  
15 maintain an adequate level of protection, if we felt  
16 that the current rule was inadequate. So I think the  
17 way I would tend to phrase it is both rules provide  
18 an adequate level of protection, each in their own  
19 way. And that we're convinced of that.

20 MEMBER RAY: That's fine.

21 MR. MIZUNO: This is Geary Mizuno from the  
22 General Counsel's office. And just to expand upon  
23 what Matt was speaking, you have to understand that  
24 because of the backfit rule, unless we found that  
25 there was a need for adequate protection, or a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 substantial increase of protection, we wouldn't impose  
2 this rule. That's why it's written as an alternative.

3 And the fact of the matter is, is that as much as you  
4 hate it, is that we would never have expended the  
5 resources unless there was some kind of positive  
6 benefit, given that this becoming more realistic did  
7 not result in any particular benefit. The existing  
8 requirements provide for adequate protection. The  
9 primary objective, or purpose, and benefit is to allow  
10 these few licensees, or a handful of licensees who are  
11 approaching the limit, to be able to do -- basically,  
12 be able to operate without having to do additional  
13 complex calculations and demonstrations under the  
14 existing PTS rule. And, instead, have the ability to  
15 do -- to justify additional operation with a different  
16 approach. That is the primary purpose of this rule,  
17 because the existing rule provides for adequate  
18 protection.

19 MEMBER BROWN: But does this one.

20 MR. MIZUNO: There's no question that this  
21 new rule also provides for it, too, because we would  
22 never issue a rule that wouldn't provide for that.  
23 But the point is, is that we never would have expended  
24 the regulatory resources simply to develop a rule that  
25 provides for adequate protection that is more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 realistic. There has to be some kind of benefit  
2 there, and here, the primary benefit, the primary  
3 driver was the 12 licensees, I believe. And, in fact,  
4 there were, I think, two or three licensees that are  
5 very closely approaching the existing PTS limits, and  
6 would require additional action. And that has always  
7 been the motivating factor behind this rule making.

8 VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: From a  
9 philosophical point, I have a really difficult time  
10 with this argument, because, I mean, after all, this  
11 is why the promotional side of the AEC was separated  
12 from the regulatory side. And your argument goes  
13 towards the promotional side of the business.

14 MR. MIZUNO: We're not promoting the  
15 operation, but what we are doing is saying, is that if  
16 we know that our existing regulatory structure is  
17 unduly conservative, requires a licensee, or any  
18 entity, to do something more than what is strictly  
19 required for safety, then as a good regulator, and it  
20 doesn't matter whether we're regulating nuclear power,  
21 or consumer products, or anything, we have to approach  
22 things to insure that society's resources are used in  
23 the most effective manner. And that is what we're  
24 doing here, is that -- I mean, if you want to put it  
25 in that kind of words, I'll say we are doing rule

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 making to insure that resources are expended in the  
2 most effective manner, and they are not unduly  
3 utilized in that we force licensees to abandon assets,  
4 societal assets in a way that is not justified given  
5 our current technical knowledge.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: I would like to add, what  
7 we had before in the current rule provided more than  
8 adequate protection to health and safety because of  
9 many unrealistic assumptions and analyses that were  
10 done, and the state of knowledge at the time. The  
11 current rule provides adequate health and safety,  
12 which is the goal. And it just happens to be less  
13 restrictive. That's good, so I don't see a big  
14 philosophical issue here. As long as that ten to the  
15 minus six criteria is being met, I don't see why we're  
16 dragging this horse around.

17 MEMBER MAYNARD: I think, overall, this is  
18 a much better approach than processing individual  
19 waivers or exemptions to the regulation.

20 MR. MITCHELL: I mean, we recognize that  
21 it's open, it's scrutable by everyone and the public  
22 to understand what we're going to do. And there is  
23 benefit that we gain from that, as well, in terms of  
24 being a good regulator, rather than dealing with each  
25 individual plant-specific submittal. That's the other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 major driver of why this is the right way to deal with  
2 this issue.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

4 MEMBER SHACK: Any further comments or  
5 questions?

6 MEMBER SIEBER: No.

7 MEMBER SHACK: Back to you, Mr. Chairman.

8 (Laughter.)

9 CHAIR BONACA: Very good. With that,  
10 first of all, I want to thank you for an excellent  
11 presentation, and, of course, for an excellent piece  
12 of work. I mean, we have seen it a number of times.  
13 It has moved from technical work into a rule, and  
14 that's success in many ways.

15 With that, I think we'll break for lunch,  
16 and get back at 1:20.

17 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the  
18 record at 12:24 p.m., and went back on the record at  
19 1:20 p.m.)

20

21

22

23

24

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

25

1:20 p.m.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR BONACA: On the record. Okay.  
2 We're getting back into session and the next item on  
3 the agenda is Draft Final Regulatory Guide 1.200  
4 (formerly DG-1200) and I believe Dennis will take us  
5 through this presentation.

6 MEMBER BLEY: I think that's so. Well,  
7 I'll introduce it anyway. Reg Guide 1.200 and I think  
8 most of us have been tracking it for some time, but  
9 for those who haven't it really, and I'm quoting from  
10 the report itself, "describes one acceptable approach  
11 for determining the technical adequacy of PRA whether  
12 it's sufficient such that the PRA can be used in  
13 regulatory decision making for light water reactors."

14 It borrows from the PRA standards that have been  
15 created by the professional societies and from the NEI  
16 document on peer review and then expands and qualifies  
17 those documents to some extent and provides the basis  
18 for certifying essentially showing that the PRAs are  
19 adequate.

20 We began our interaction with this back in  
21 2003 with some early drafts followed up with another  
22 letter in 2006 after the trial applications were  
23 completed and now the version that's before us  
24 includes the public comments and is just about ready  
25 to go out the door.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think Mary will walk us through the  
2 details. I just want to remind everybody that there  
3 are lots of places in here we could wander off forever  
4 and we've only got an hour and a half. So I'll try to  
5 pull us back whenever that starts to happen. We have  
6 some key things to hear.

7 Mary Drouin will take us through.

8 MS. DROUIN: Okay. John, do you want to?

9 MR. MONNINGER: Sure.

10 MEMBER BLEY: I'm sorry, John.

11 MR. MONNINGER: Good afternoon. I'm John  
12 Monninger. I'm the Deputy Director for the Division  
13 of Risk Analysis in the NRC's Office of Nuclear  
14 Regulatory Research. Thank you very much for this  
15 opportunity for us to come and brief the staff on  
16 where we are on Reg Guide 1.200. This is our second  
17 proposed revision to this document.

18 As Dennis mentioned this project has been  
19 going on for several years, four or five, six, or  
20 seven years or so and I think though that is a long  
21 time period I think there have been significant  
22 accomplishments along the way. You know initially  
23 with the endorsement of the Internal Events Standards  
24 and where we are today to the endorsements of  
25 standards for fire and external events and some other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 areas.

2 This document and the document that it  
3 endorses, the combined ANS and ASME standard is a  
4 significant accomplishment and much thanks from the  
5 staff goes out to ASME and ANS and the nuclear  
6 industry for all their participation in pulling the  
7 standards together. In addition to that, there was  
8 significant support and cooperation from industry, the  
9 National Labs and staff within NRR, NRO and Research.

10 With that, I would just like to turn it back over to  
11 Mary and Gareth and we look forward to the  
12 interactions and comments from the ACRS.

13 MS. DROUIN: Glad to be here. My name is  
14 Mary Drouin with the Office of Research and at the  
15 table with me is Gareth Parry from NRR. We're here  
16 today to discuss Revision 2 of Regulatory Guide 1.200.

17 Right now, Revision 2 does not exist. It's Draft  
18 Guide 1.200 which is the proposed Revision 2, but for  
19 purpose of this meeting I'm just going to always refer  
20 to it as Revision 2 and we're here to request a letter  
21 for publication of Rev 2.

22 We have a lot of new members who haven't  
23 been through this history. So I'm going to try and  
24 spend not a whole lot of time, but a little bit of  
25 time going through what was their original purpose of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 this reg guide, the history, the reg guide itself, the  
2 history of the standards and industry related guidance  
3 because those are the reports that we have endorsed  
4 and we'll go through the staff endorsement.

5 We just completed a public review and  
6 comment period and we'll go through the comments that  
7 we received from the stakeholders and how they've been  
8 dispositioned and then ultimately what is our schedule  
9 and what is the future work because there will be a  
10 Rev 3 and maybe a Rev 4 and a Rev 5. But right now  
11 we're just on Rev 2.

12 Dennis did quote right from the purpose of  
13 this reg guide and the main purpose is to provide one  
14 acceptable approach. It's really clear. This is one  
15 acceptable approach. This is a regulatory guide.  
16 It's not a regulation for determining what is needed  
17 technical acceptability you need in that base PRA to  
18 support risk informed decisions. You're using results  
19 and insights from the PRA and you want to have  
20 confidence in those results whether from the whole PRA  
21 or just if you use partial. So this document is  
22 providing the staff position there.

23 And the whole point of this as another  
24 major purpose of the regulatory guide is that when it  
25 is used in support of an application the hope is that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it will obviate the need for an in-depth, and I  
2 emphasize the word "in-depth," in-depth staff review.

3 The staff always, of course, reserves the  
4 right to do audits and spot reviews.

5 MEMBER BLEY: Mary, the document itself  
6 says, "obviates a need for in-depth review of the base  
7 case PRA."

8 MS. DROUIN: Of the base case.

9 MEMBER BLEY: So for any complications you  
10 would have to do a --

11 MS. DROUIN: That's right. This just  
12 focuses in on the base PRA. This document is not an  
13 application specific document and we'll try and  
14 illustrate that later on.

15 CHAIRMAN BINGAMAN: You're going to tell  
16 us what it means.

17 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

18 MR. PARRY: If I can just add to what  
19 Dennis asked though. Yes, what the staff would from  
20 the applications to see how that base case PRA was  
21 manipulated and changed to address the particular  
22 issue and that we would always --

23 MEMBER BLEY: You would look hard at any  
24 changes.

25 MR. PARRY: We would look hard at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 changes and that's what we do, for example, in Reg  
2 Guide 1.174.

3 MS. DROUIN: But you're wanting to go in  
4 to that with that. The base is okay so that you don't  
5 have to spend time looking at the base.

6 And this Reg Guide 1.200 is a major player  
7 in achieving the Phase 3 and the phase approach to PRA  
8 quality. Back in 2004, I think I have the right date  
9 and I think it was SECY 04118 which was the plan that  
10 was put forward to the Commission on how do you  
11 achieve PRA quality in this phase manner and still  
12 allow risk-informed applications to occur because not  
13 all the standards were in place, not all the industry  
14 guidance and NRC guidance was in place. So Phase 3  
15 was to get us to the point where hopefully we have all  
16 the standards and related guidance in place for those  
17 applications that we envisioned. So this is a major  
18 player in getting those to Phase 3.

19 Just to show you some of the history here,  
20 where we've been with this regulatory guide, we first  
21 published it in November 2002 for public comment and  
22 at that point in time we were endorsing standards that  
23 had only gone out to Level 1, at-power and LERF. It  
24 did not include, for example, fire, did not include  
25 the external hazards, low power shutdown and this was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 their first draft and it was also endorsing NEI0002  
2 which was the peer review criteria.

3 Then we addressed the public comments. We  
4 issued it for trial use. We did some pilots with the  
5 trial use reg guides. Industry also was testing it.  
6 And so as a consequence of both our pilot and industry  
7 testing both the standard was changed. We learned a  
8 lot also from the reg guide. So we did a revision to  
9 the reg guide. The scope was still the same. We had  
10 not expanded yet to internal fire and others. It was  
11 still Level 1, LERF and at-power.

12 Then we issued Rev 1 for use. The trial  
13 use has gone away. In the meantime, ANS had been  
14 working on an external -- standard. They issued that.

15 We reviewed it and issued a draft guide and this was  
16 on Rev 0 of that standard. Since then ANS has issued  
17 a revision to that standard and it's all come together  
18 now in this joint standard that you've heard about.  
19 And this joint standard, ASME and ANS, from what I  
20 understand, this is a very monumental, historical  
21 thing that's happened for these two societies to not  
22 only just work together but to jointly publish a  
23 single standard with both SDO logos.

24 In April of last year, the ASME/ANS PRA  
25 standard was published that now had Level 1, LERF, at-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 power, internal flood, internal fire, external  
2 hazards. So the standard went from being this big to  
3 like that big (Indicating).

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just one background  
5 point that I guess I don't remember. For LERF, that  
6 is what? A simplified event tree and then some  
7 estimates on release fractions? Can you help me  
8 there?

9 MS. DROUIN: It's the simplified approach  
10 that was supporting what was done to support  
11 originally Reg Guide 1.174. If you go back in  
12 history, there was NUREG --

13 MR. PARRY: 6959.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, but from a how-  
15 you-do-it standpoint, it's a simplified event tree.

16 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: For the post degraded  
18 core state and trying to estimate damage states and  
19 their four releases.

20 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

21 MR. PARRY: That's one way of doing it,  
22 but the standard doesn't force you into that.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

24 MR. PARRY: But it specifically addresses  
25 only LERF.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

2 MR. PARRY: So it's Large Early Release.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right.

4 MS. DROUIN: It supports a simplified  
5 approach through the different capabilities  
6 categories. You can always do a very detailed LERF  
7 under the standard.

8 MR. PARRY: Yes.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why is the standard  
10 defined LRF?

11 MS. DROUIN: Okay. I'm going to get to  
12 that if you will -- That's on a slide.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Good.

14 MEMBER BLEY: Something just came up. If  
15 you're going to get to it later, great. I kind of  
16 think of this reg guide as part of a suite of guidance  
17 and part of that suite is the what which is the  
18 standard and this kind of says how you adapt that  
19 standard to regulatory applications if you need to  
20 adapt it and you do in fact adapt it a little bit.

21 But the other part that was talked about  
22 when the standard was developed was the how and since  
23 Mike just mentioned how, the guidance on how to do  
24 parts of the PRA. You've got a handbook on parameter  
25 estimation that's pretty recent. We've got a handbook

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on fault tree analysis that's really old. And we have  
2 a procedures guide for PRA that's really, really old  
3 and archaic I would say now. Is there work going on  
4 to add that third leg to this thing?

5 MS. DROUIN: A lot of discussion on that,  
6 yes.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. But you're not  
8 talking about that anyway here.

9 MS. DROUIN: No, not at this point. This  
10 is just where we've gotten so far.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: So if Dennis  
12 characterized it right then, the what is very broad  
13 parameters of what must be done, but in the how part  
14 one would have to go somewhere else to see what's been  
15 historically done or what are acceptable possibilities  
16 or the individual would just come up with something  
17 different. Is that fair? Is that a fair  
18 characterization?

19 MS. DROUIN: This is basically a fair  
20 statement.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Fine.

22 MS. DROUIN: And which is why the peer  
23 review is a critical part of the standard and a  
24 critical part of our reg guide.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. That helps me a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 lot. Thank you very much.

2 MS. DROUIN: Okay. So we did issue in  
3 June of this year DG-1200 which is the proposed  
4 revision to Reg Guide 1.200 and it has looked at this  
5 ASME/ANS standard which goes all the way out to  
6 external hazards. It's still at full power. And we  
7 have also looked at the NEI documents on the peer  
8 reviews, how to do your peer review because the peer  
9 review is a critical part. The standard and our reg  
10 guide just tells you what to do. This is what you  
11 need to have in this standard for a PRA to be  
12 technically acceptable. There's a lot of  
13 interpretation of how to do that.

14 That may not be acceptable. It may not  
15 meet the intent of what's in there. So the decision  
16 was made because we wanted to meet that purpose of  
17 obviating the need for us to do in-depth review to put  
18 that onus on the industry for them to do a detailed  
19 peer review of looking at the how-to and that the how-  
20 to did meet all these requirements in the standard.

21 So from that perspective from a regulatory  
22 perspective, then we've taken a big, in some places, a  
23 very hard line on what is an acceptable peer review  
24 because we're trying to obviate our need for doing it  
25 and we need to have the faith that the industry has

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really, truly done a detailed peer review to support  
2 the ultimate purpose of the reg guide.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Mary, just since we're  
4 talking about history and history is forward-looking  
5 simply, we're getting to a point where I think it  
6 seems like we're approaching the threshold of  
7 completeness, if I can use that term, in Level 1, full  
8 power risk assessment contributors. Do you have any  
9 estimates of when we're going to get the low power  
10 shutdown companion to this history?

11 (Laughter.)

12 MS. DROUIN: My last slide is going to go  
13 over the schedule and what's coming down the road.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Fine. Thank you.

15 (Off the record comments.)

16 MEMBER BLEY: We're running out of time.

17 MS. DROUIN: Okay. So this regulatory  
18 guide is structured with two parts, what I call parts.  
19 There's the main body and then there would be  
20 appendices. The main body states the staff position  
21 on a lot of stuff and I'll go through that and the  
22 appendices give our position on the standards and the  
23 industry documents.

24 The one thing I want to point out is that  
25 we're up to Rev 2 on this document and there's a lot

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of language that at this point because we've gone  
2 through so many revisions, we've some pilots, that  
3 we've gotten to a point where we, when I say we both  
4 the NRC and industry, are comfortable with the  
5 language. We've come to a common understanding of  
6 that language. There are still places, but for the  
7 most part we've worked out all of the disagreements of  
8 a lot of the language in the main body.

9           What is this main body? It does describe  
10 the relationship of this document to other regulatory  
11 guides and other activities. Of course, it provides  
12 the staff position on what constitutes a technically  
13 acceptable PRA. And given that, it then provides our  
14 position, the NRC position, of how to use a national  
15 consensus standard to meet what we define as an  
16 acceptable PRA and also the PRA review guidance. It  
17 provides the staff position on how you demonstrate  
18 that the PRA has done this and then ultimately what  
19 you need to document and we approach the documentation  
20 from both what you need to be archiving and what you  
21 need to have in your submittal.

22           I don't want to spend a lot of time on  
23 this, but I think that this is a good visual of how  
24 Reg Guide 1.200 works and what it is and what it  
25 isn't. And if you go across the top there is where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you have all your different applications. For  
2 example, you know licensing, using Reg Guide 1.174  
3 which is the regulatory guide that is supporting that.

4 What you see here are applications and the  
5 application specific regulatory guides on things that  
6 are using risk results and insights. So this is where  
7 Reg Guide 1.200 is common across all of these. So  
8 it's a regulatory guide that doesn't support a  
9 specific regulation. It supports risk informed  
10 activities. So it's always invoked via another reg  
11 guide.

12 You will be seeing, for example, Reg Guide  
13 1.174 will now reference. In the past, it didn't  
14 reference it because it didn't exist at the time. But  
15 it will reference 1.200. That's where you go for the  
16 base PRA.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is 1.174 under  
18 revision now?

19 MS. DROUIN: Yes, it is.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are we going to have  
21 a chance to look at it?

22 MS. DROUIN: I'm sure you will because  
23 that's part of the process that you all get an  
24 opportunity.

25 So the point I want to make is that this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is a reg guide that's invoked by other regulatory  
2 guides. It's not a reg guide that's invoked by  
3 regulation. So it's very unique in that regard  
4 because most reg guides are invoked by regulation.  
5 This one is not.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: So just to take an  
7 example case. So if one was going to do a  
8 certification, one would look at 1.206 about how the  
9 PRA gets into a certification.

10 MS. DROUIN: Right.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: And 1.206 would then  
12 say, "Go look at 1.200 for some general overarching  
13 principles."

14 MS. DROUIN: Yes. I don't know if that's  
15 exactly how it says it.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: But I'm sure it will  
17 eventually.

18 MS. DROUIN: Yes, and it does without  
19 going -- I think it already does 1.200.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

21 MS. DROUIN: Okay. The scope of 1.200  
22 right now, it primarily addresses light water reactors  
23 and new LWRs for design certification and combined  
24 operating licenses.

25 MEMBER BLEY: Does this imply that staff

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thinks the reg guide and the consensus standard are  
2 appropriate as is for the highly passive designs?

3 MS. DROUIN: No.

4 MEMBER BLEY: Okay, but some may be coming  
5 through this process.

6 MS. DROUIN: And we added in this  
7 particular version of 1.200 there's a lot of caveats  
8 there now sprinkled all the way through about what you  
9 need to maybe do in addition for design certs, well,  
10 for these new LWRs. Now we don't have any caveats in  
11 this version of the reg guide for like non-LWRs.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: So just so I understand  
13 your answer to Dennis. So if you look at 1.200 it  
14 will be careful to state that certain things relative  
15 to passive safety and reliability are not there yet  
16 but the user must consider it in some manner. Is that  
17 the way you're -- I'm trying to understand.

18 MS. DROUIN: No.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: So how would it be  
20 identified that it's not generic enough for the  
21 passive systems? I'm trying to understand.

22 MS. DROUIN: Because right now it's not  
23 addressing reactors or passive systems as a player, a  
24 major player. Let me rephrase that.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: ESBWR.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, AP1000.

2 MS. DROUIN: Well, you did catch me on  
3 that. I don't have a good answer for you to be  
4 honest.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's not so much that  
6 I'm trying to catch as much as I'm trying to  
7 understand how generic it is relative to the advanced  
8 LWRs and then even further --

9 MS. DROUIN: Let me try and answer it this  
10 way.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's fine.

12 MS. DROUIN: No. It doesn't address it  
13 directly in that manner.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

15 MS. DROUIN: The way we handled it is that  
16 at one point in time -- let me pull it out because  
17 I'll give you the exact words because we went round  
18 and round with ASME and ANS on this because at one  
19 time the standard just was open-ended and when you  
20 read the objective and the scope of the standard it  
21 sounded like the standard could be applied to every  
22 kind of reactor and every kind of plant stage and we  
23 objected to that and we had been carrying an objection  
24 on Reg Guide 1.200 on that.

25 In this version of the standard, we have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 removed our objection because they did add these words  
2 to the standard and they said without reading you the  
3 whole paragraph, "This standard may be used for plants  
4 under design or construction for advanced reactors or  
5 for other reactor designs. Thus revised or additional  
6 requirements may be needed." So it doesn't explicitly  
7 --

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's code for  
9 everything that's new and improved. That might be  
10 passive. There might be a different system.

11 MS. DROUIN: That's right.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Everything that is  
14 new.

15 MS. DROUIN: so there is an acknowledgment  
16 in the standard now that you can't just go and blindly  
17 use this and say you've done all of this and so you're  
18 using it for the AP1000 that you're now okay because  
19 the AP1000 is a new -- It's not an operating LWR that  
20 this was originally written for.

21 MR. DUBE: Mary, can I just add? This is  
22 Don Dube, Office of New Reactors. Under the Committee  
23 on Nuclear Risk Management of ASME, there is a working  
24 group to develop additional requirements for advanced  
25 light water reactors.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MS. DROUIN: Right.

2 MR. DUBE: But that hasn't been accepted  
3 and endorsed yet.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So passive cooling  
5 systems will be part of that.

6 MR. DUBE: It may be.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: If it isn't, what  
8 else is there?

9 MR. DUBE: I'm just saying we're still in  
10 the process of developing requirements.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Not that -- I guess I  
12 want to understand. So in some sense the standard,  
13 wherever stage it is, is always following never  
14 leading how one would attack any one particular new  
15 thing.

16 MR. DUBE: Correct.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Whether it would be a  
18 passive safety system, a different plant with  
19 different fuel or potential different containments  
20 that aren't really containments, more confinement. Is  
21 that a fair statement?

22 MS. DROUIN: On the standards that's a yes  
23 and a no and I think it depends on the particular  
24 standard and the particular committee. There's a lot  
25 of views in the standard community whether a standard

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 should lead or whether it should wait until every  
2 thing is tested and everybody is in agreement. Then  
3 you write the standard. So there's not a consensus at  
4 least in my view of when you should start writing a  
5 standard.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Just to clarify one last  
8 thing. Are there places in the reg guide that I  
9 missed other than Table A-1 where you compare with the  
10 standards where the caveat for the new designs would  
11 be there. What I'm saying is maybe Don could address  
12 this. If somebody in NRO is reviewing a PRA that's  
13 coming in, would they know that the standard and the  
14 reg guide are not applicable under they look hard at  
15 this?

16 MS. DROUIN: There are caveats sprinkled  
17 in footnotes and in places through the main body of  
18 the reg guide.

19 MEMBER BLEY: There is enough in there to  
20 give them warning.

21 MS. DROUIN: I think there is.

22 MEMBER BLEY: We'll learn where they are  
23 so we can point to them later.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are you -- my  
25 question.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DROUIN: Sorry.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Did you talk about --

3 MS. DROUIN: No, I think I'm going  
4 forward.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You had the LRF  
6 there.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Where was it?

9 MS. DROUIN: Okay. Sorry. Right now,  
10 when I say addresses it was meant to cover CDF, LERF  
11 and Large Early Release. Now when we issued DG-1200  
12 we did have a definition of a Large Release Frequency  
13 in there and during the stakeholder comments we got a  
14 minor comment on the definition but it wasn't a big  
15 deal.

16 However, on the application of this,  
17 there's been a lot of discussion going on and because  
18 of that and since the standard yet for the new  
19 reactors isn't out, what we have elected to do --  
20 Where did Don go? Did he abandon me in my time?

21 MEMBER BLEY: No, he's here.

22 MS. DROUIN: Just in case you want to add  
23 to what I'm going to say. In the last couple of days  
24 what has been decided is to remove the definition from  
25 1.200 and just put a footnote in referring to a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particular SRM.

2 MR. DUBE: Yes, SRM on SECY 90016.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But the version we  
4 have still has it.

5 MS. DROUIN: Because as I said, this just  
6 happened in the last couple of days.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I just wanted to  
8 raise the issue of the utility of LERF and LRF and as  
9 you know what we found in the power uprates is that  
10 LERF is not the best metric to use because it's just  
11 the frequency of the -- It doesn't tell you what is  
12 released and how much. And I'm wondering for how long  
13 we're going to tolerate that.

14 Now I admit that for most risk informed  
15 applications CDF and LERF and probably CDF and LRF  
16 would be good enough. But for those special cases  
17 where they are not good enough especially LERF should  
18 there be some effort to give some additional either  
19 guidance or metric or something that will allow us to  
20 truly be risk informed when we consider for example  
21 power uprates?

22 All I'm saying is I'm not saying drop LERF  
23 and LRF. But at some point we have to acknowledge  
24 that there was an application where this was not a  
25 very good metric and we recommend this. Do a little

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bit more to make sure that your decision is really  
2 based on everything that is relevant.

3 MS. DROUIN: That belongs -- That  
4 discussion and that concern would not be addressed in  
5 1.200. That concern would be addressed in that  
6 application-specific regulatory guide. All this guide  
7 says is that given that you have to do a PRA for LERF  
8 or a PRA for a Large Release Frequency here's what  
9 that PRA needs to address.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That may be. But it  
11 seems it was presented earlier that this is really a  
12 foundational guide that feeds into the other. I can  
13 see your point. I mean it could mean something  
14 somewhere else, but I'm afraid it's going to be lost  
15 again.

16 MR. PARRY: I don't think it's this  
17 foundational, George. I think this is a support  
18 document.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: A support document.

20 MR. PARRY: The Reg Guide 1.200 is a  
21 support. It's not fundamental.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I understand. As I  
23 say, maybe Mary is right. Maybe it should be  
24 somewhere else.

25 MR. PARRY: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But I'm wondering  
2 where that somewhere else.

3 MS. DROUIN: Well, in my mind, it goes  
4 into the application-specific regulatory guide.

5 MR. PARRY: Yes, I think that's right.

6 MS. DROUIN: Now it may be that it applies  
7 to more than one guide.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It could.

9 MS. DROUIN: But it goes to the  
10 application-specific guides.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But the problem is we  
12 don't have a risk-informed regulatory guide addressing  
13 power uprates. We do not. So, in fact, power uprates  
14 are not risk-informed, right?

15 MR. PARRY: Right.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And it's an  
17 integrated decision making process, right, Gareth?

18 MR. PARRY: Right.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It ought be somewhere  
20 it seems to me. I mean if we find a deficiency  
21 somewhere we should point it out and make sure that  
22 it's addressed.

23 MEMBER BLEY: I think that's one we can  
24 follow up on. You know, the standard itself under  
25 applications tells you have to look for things like

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that. But I think you're right, George. But maybe we  
2 can go ahead.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And maybe -- You said  
4 that you removed it. When you put it back in, maybe  
5 you want to add a few words about what one should do  
6 in certain applications where the LRF and LERF might  
7 not be the best method to use. That's all I'm saying.  
8 Give some guidance on that.

9 MS. DROUIN: Is that something we could  
10 take under advisement? Yes.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's all I want  
12 from you, Mary.

13 MS. DROUIN: Okay. The scope does address  
14 all operating statements and you will see that in the  
15 main body of the reg guide we don't just list the  
16 attributes and characteristics for the PRA for at-  
17 power conditions. We go all the way through for low  
18 power and shutdown also. We address both internal and  
19 external hazards. So it does cover internal bands,  
20 internal flood, internal fires, seismic, high winds,  
21 floods, external floods, etc.

22 Does not provide a staff position and  
23 other risk analysis. Okay. The reason I put this  
24 slide here because this is an area where we and  
25 industry are not in agreement.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PARRY: We and some of industry.

2 MS. DROUIN: Some of industry, you're  
3 correct. He's absolutely correct because industry is  
4 kind of split down the middle. This guide is  
5 addressing what we say is probabilistic risk  
6 assessment where we are diverging with some of  
7 industry is what is meant by a PRA and these are the  
8 exact words that show up in this reg guide. Over the  
9 versions going from Rev 0 now to Rev 2 we've added  
10 more words because when you start getting into other  
11 risk analyses, not a probabilistic risk analyses, but  
12 other risk analyses you can't come in and say they are  
13 equivalent or can be used as a substitute for a  
14 probabilistic risk analysis.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are you referring to  
16 the qualitative risk assessment that we see every now  
17 and then?

18 MS. DROUIN: I'm referring to, for  
19 example, seismic margin is not an alternative to a  
20 seismic PRA, doing configuration control and it's not  
21 that we don't say that these things don't have value  
22 and don't have their place. But they aren't a  
23 substitute for a probabilistic risk assessment.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm with you.

25 MS. DROUIN: So configuration control, low

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 power ship-down is not a low power ship-down PRA.  
2 Okay.

3 (Off the record discussion.)

4 MS. DROUIN: So we haven't backed off on  
5 this position and we keep thinking that it's gotten  
6 resolved, but it keeps coming back to the standards  
7 and there are people there who still want to call  
8 these things or making them as an acceptable  
9 alternate.

10 MR. GRANTOM: Can I add something please?

11 This is Rick Grantom. I'm also the Chair of the ASME  
12 Committee on Nuclear Risk Management that produced the  
13 standard that's being endorsed here in Reg Guide  
14 1.200.

15 Mary is absolutely correct. We wouldn't  
16 use seismic margins or I personally wouldn't use  
17 seismic margins as being a substitute for a seismic  
18 PRA. However, the point of me standing here right now  
19 is to inform you that when we talk about risk  
20 management we are talking about a discipline where PRA  
21 supports that and in the context of risk management  
22 there is a need for qualitative type standards out  
23 there, shutdown risk being one of them, and there may  
24 very well be other qualitative type standards that are  
25 necessary to support applications and decision making

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out there. So in the risk management we view both the  
2 need for qualitative and quantitative standards  
3 recognizing the distinction that Mary Drouin just  
4 brought up that is kind of split down the middle from  
5 the industry in the sense of those who view that it's  
6 really to be probabilistic and those that there may be  
7 other qualitative standards that are risk management  
8 standards but may not be necessarily probabilistic.

9 MS. DROUIN: And the only thing I would  
10 want to add because we agree that there is a place for  
11 these and they should be developed and there is a  
12 place for them to be used under certain applications.

13 But we don't believe that when you write a standard  
14 for example on low power shutdown for a PRA that you  
15 have in there as an acceptable PRA for low power  
16 shutdown configuration control. It should be in its  
17 own separate standard supporting risk management  
18 activities.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: By the way, your  
20 first bullet is not quite accurate. You're really  
21 providing the minimum requirements that are  
22 technically acceptable a PRA should meet.

23 MR. PARRY: I think that's probably right.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Because you don't go  
25 into the details of how to do it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PARRY: That's correct.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Something that they  
3 do to meet one of your requirements may not be  
4 acceptable to this.

5 MS. DROUIN: That is correct.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So you are really  
7 providing the minimum. I understand that this.

8 MS. DROUIN: This is what I was trying to  
9 get into.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, I understand.

11 MS. DROUIN: That our technical  
12 acceptability is defined in terms of these elements  
13 and we don't get into the how-to.

14 MEMBER BLEY: Mary, before you leave this  
15 one. It will come up on some of your others. I guess  
16 our last two letters with respect to the reg guide  
17 both recommended that there would be a separate reg  
18 guide on sensitivities and uncertainties and now  
19 there's a NUREG on that. But I don't see anything in  
20 the definition of the PRA and when I search I don't  
21 see anything that even says uncertainty in here until  
22 I get into the internal fire technical elements. I'm  
23 a little surprised at that and I wonder why it's that  
24 way.

25 MS. DROUIN: Uncertainty is addressed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 several places in the regulatory guide.

2 MEMBER BLEY: It certainly shows up in the

3 --

4 (Off the record discussion.)

5 MS. DROUIN: No, it's --

6 MR. PARRY: Actually, probably if you look  
7 at -- of results I think it will be in that.

8 MS. DROUIN: That's where I think that's  
9 where we put it.

10 MEMBER BLEY: It is in there.

11 MR. PARRY: Yes, and that's where I think  
12 we address it.

13 MEMBER BLEY: It seems such a central  
14 thing to me.

15 MS. DROUIN: That's why we -- At one point  
16 in time, the interpretation of results was buried  
17 under the various technical elements. We just  
18 happened to call it interpreting instead of having  
19 uncertainties sprinkled through the various technical  
20 elements and that was one of the comments that we got  
21 from the stakeholders. They didn't feel that that was  
22 a technical element and we thought, "No, that is a  
23 technical element." In the standard, it doesn't show  
24 up as a technical element. It's part of the  
25 quantification element. But in our regulatory guide

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we brought the interpretation.

2 MEMBER BLEY: I don't want to stay on this  
3 too long because you have a lot to cover. But do you  
4 suspect in later revisions of this guide once that  
5 NUREG is completely out, the reg guide will refer to  
6 that.

7 MS. DROUIN: We do refer to NUREG 1855 in  
8 here.

9 MR. PARRY: I think we do refer to it in  
10 here.

11 MS. DROUIN: It is referred to in here.

12 MEMBER BLEY: All right. Go ahead.

13 MS. DROUIN: It is in here.

14 MEMBER BLEY: -- in the definition, but  
15 that's fine.

16 MS. DROUIN: Okay. So the other part of  
17 the scope it does allow when you walk through the main  
18 body it goes through and it identifies the different  
19 technical elements you need in a PRA, what are the  
20 attributes and characteristics and we go through pages  
21 and pages of that and then the next position in the  
22 regulatory guide is you can use a standard to  
23 demonstrate that you've met our position, i.e., that  
24 you've met all these attributes and characteristics  
25 that we've defined that you need for a technically

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 acceptable PRA.

2 And part of that is the peer review. Our  
3 reg guide also states our position of what is a  
4 technically acceptable peer review and again that's  
5 really important so that we go back to obviate our  
6 need.

7 Now in using of the consensus standards  
8 when you read the main body of the reg guide you look  
9 at the standard that's written to these different  
10 capabilities categories. I won't go through the long  
11 history of it, but at this point in time we feel that  
12 those capabilities categories has cause more confusion  
13 than help and we're highly recommending that the  
14 standards, that the SDOs, I see people shaking their  
15 heads, "Yes, I love that," get rid of these  
16 capability categories and do one category.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

18 MS. DROUIN: It just causes a lot of  
19 problems.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: How many licensees  
21 have come to NRR and request for some change and they  
22 say we're going to do Category 1?

23 MR. PARRY: Actually, I think nobody would  
24 say that because I mean the categories are on a  
25 supporting requirement by supporting requirement

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basis.

2 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

3 MR. PARRY: They may say that "Okay, my  
4 PRA is being peer reviewed and I only have capability  
5 category 1 for the supporting requirement, but it  
6 doesn't affect my application." But I think that a  
7 general philosophy and the philosophy of the peer  
8 review groups that are out there is they aim for  
9 capability category 2.

10 MS. DROUIN: That's correct.

11 MR. PARRY: That is generally the goal  
12 that we hear that they're working towards which is why  
13 we put in that third bullet.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: George, the only place  
15 that I've seen it lately was in the design  
16 certification stuff.

17 MEMBER BLEY: It's in the SECY.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Is it in the SECY?

19 MEMBER BLEY: I think it was in the SECY.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: It says capability  
21 category 1 treatment is adequate for PRAs.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I don't know that.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: I can't quote the prose  
24 and poetry, but I remember we had some discussions  
25 over that for design certs.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PARRY: No, but I think that's because  
2 --

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Nobody's come in with  
4 that. That's right.

5 MR. PARRY: They don't have the plant  
6 specific information. If you look at the definitions  
7 of the capability categories, you get more plant  
8 specific information 2 and 3. Don wants to add  
9 something.

10 MR. DUBE: Yes, just quickly. Don Dube.  
11 It's an interim staff guidance and it says capability  
12 category 1 and that's because they don't have plant  
13 specific operating experience. They don't even have  
14 in most cases concrete and steel to do walkdowns. So  
15 it's hard to expect to do anything more than  
16 capability category 1.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But even for the  
18 design certifications I don't need the category 1  
19 officially someplace to tell me what I can do. I  
20 thought from the beginning that was a useless thing to  
21 do and it's good to see that practice confirms that.

22 MR. PARRY: No arguments here.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you very much.

24 MEMBER BLEY: There were some political  
25 reasons.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I know.

2 MEMBER BLEY: It's not been used.

3 MS. DROUIN: So we do have that in the  
4 regulatory guide now that doesn't quite say it this  
5 way because of how you write a regulatory guide, but  
6 our recommendation is as we move forward let's not  
7 keep carrying all those categories.

8 The last thing is the peer review and  
9 again this is -- I know I've said it several times,  
10 but because it is a very important part, as important  
11 as it is to all the requirements written again since  
12 they're written to the what levels it's equally  
13 important to have a peer review that you can have the  
14 confidence in. So Regulatory Guide 1.200 addresses  
15 the peer review process that you need to have and  
16 we'll come back to this one because this is where  
17 we're not sure we're in agreement with industry  
18 because the peer review process has to be current with  
19 both the PRA and the standard and the peer review  
20 guidance documents that are written so far are keeping  
21 it current with the PRA, but the standard has also  
22 changed. So as the standard changes new requirements  
23 are added. Requirements may be revised. The peer  
24 review has to be addressing that also.

25 MEMBER POWERS: Mary, what level of review

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the staff have for a PRA once it's gone through  
2 this peer review process?

3 MS. DROUIN: I'm sorry. I couldn't hear  
4 what you said.

5 MEMBER POWERS: -- the staff relies on the  
6 peer review to be sure that you have an adequate PRA.

7 But do they indeed give the PRA some review when it's  
8 used in a licensing application? It's been so long  
9 since I've had a risk informed application in front of  
10 this Committee that I don't know what the staff  
11 actually does.

12 MS. DROUIN: They do ask for the results  
13 of the peer review, the findings, and that's why on  
14 some of the places we've taken objections because we  
15 don't think that what the standard had was documenting  
16 everything that we would need when we look at what  
17 their peer review did.

18 MR. PARRY: But can I answer that in terms  
19 of there is an SRP section 190.1 which is a companion  
20 for this and what that does, it states that the staff  
21 can audit the PRA if they think that there's a need to  
22 do so and typically that would be triggered by results  
23 that didn't smell right for example or they might look  
24 at specific assumptions which the peer review had  
25 identified that looked suspicious.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So I mean the idea behind this whole  
2 process is that we do not do an in-depth review of the  
3 base PRA because they replied in Dennis though. Any  
4 time the PRA is used and the way it's used and the  
5 changes that are made to the model certainly are  
6 reviewed.

7           MEMBER BLEY: But that lacking the in-  
8 depth review, you do some kind of spot-checking or at  
9 least rationality check.

10          MR. PARRY: Yes.

11          MEMBER BLEY: It will send you into the  
12 PRA if you --

13          MR. PARRY: It could do, yes.

14          MEMBER POWERS: So you're saying that odor  
15 is the motivator for the staff to review the PRA.

16          MR. PARRY: Using the term loosely.

17          MEMBER POWERS: Why would you not want to  
18 at least look at some of the elements that are  
19 crucial, for instances, if one has looked at, I don't  
20 know, manual actions and fire protection? Why would  
21 you not look at the human reliability parts of it?

22          MR. PARRY: You might in that case because  
23 that's one area where there isn't good agreement to do  
24 things. It has to be a --

25          MEMBER POWERS: -- two people to agree on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 how to do things.

2 MR. PARRY: I think it has to be a  
3 judgment based on why we think that there would be  
4 potential weaknesses. I mean the Commission told us  
5 that we should use the standards to the extent  
6 possible to determine the PRA quality and it's a  
7 matter of I think using our resources wisely.

8 MS. DROUIN: I think it's going to depend  
9 on the application.

10 MEMBER POWERS: No, I don't think you're  
11 saying it wisely. I think you want to be parsimonious  
12 with your resources.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: Cheap.

14 MS. DROUIN: I don't know that I would  
15 agree with that. I think if you've made the decision  
16 that you want to put the burden on the licensee and  
17 the licensee has done this peer review, it's our  
18 obligation to make sure that they're doing will meet  
19 our needs and there's different ways to do that. We  
20 have --

21 MEMBER POWERS: All I'm asking you is what  
22 are the different -- Which of all the infinite number  
23 of ways are you going to do because the optics to the  
24 rest of the world is peculiar. Industry does a PRA  
25 and the industry reviews it and the staff accepts that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 product. I would not want to be in a position of  
2 trying to defend that.

3 MS. DROUIN: Personally I think it can be  
4 defended because we have laid down what we will find  
5 an acceptable peer review and this is why on some of  
6 the requirements on the peer review we have not backed  
7 off on. There are requirements on the process that we  
8 have not backed off on. They have got to do this if  
9 they want their peer review to be acceptable. We had  
10 not backed off on some of the qualifications we want  
11 that team to have and we have not backed off on what  
12 we want that peer review team to document and I think  
13 that those things are crucial if we're going to rely  
14 on, not rely on, will rely and use a peer review  
15 that's been done by industry.

16 MR. PARRY: We've also participated as  
17 observers in some of these peer reviews and so we do  
18 have a feel for what they do and the depth to which  
19 they go to and, believe me. They go to quite  
20 considerable depth to look through the models,  
21 probably better than we could do.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: So can I just go back  
23 to Dana's original point since I haven't seen? So  
24 what's an example of this process on a practical level  
25 recently so that I can understand what you're talking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about? Where has it been done that you can go and  
2 look and say "Okay, this is what the applicant did.  
3 This is the peer review process. This is what the  
4 staff did in light of that"?

5 MS. DROUIN: I can't speak to that because  
6 I'm not in NRR looking at applications.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

8 MR. PARRY: I don't look at applications  
9 either even though I'm in NRR. Sorry about that.

10 MEMBER POWERS: There have been some --  
11 risk informed applications coming through. I don't  
12 know. Maybe this is just all a waste of time.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Actually, the process  
14 is being used internationally right now. Has been  
15 used internationally.

16 MEMBER POWERS: Believe it or not, we  
17 don't review international.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I understand that.  
19 But there must be some value to it.

20 MR. PARRY: We have a comment from one of  
21 the NRR's reviewers of licensing applications.

22 MR. DINSMORE: My name is Steven Dinsmore.  
23 I work within NRR. Last week we were doing --

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Speak to the  
25 microphone, Steve. I can't hear you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR BONACA: A little louder please.

2 MR. DINSMORE: Okay. Steve Dinsmore NRR.

3 Last week we were down at Oconee reviewing a fire PRA  
4 and, for example, we noticed that there seemed to be a  
5 common factor between the CDF and the LERF. So we  
6 went and reviewed their LERF models and actually we  
7 discovered that they hadn't included -- steam  
8 generators.

9 (Off the record discussion.)

10 MEMBER BLEY: Can you start up in the  
11 middle again?

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Tell us again what we  
13 lost.

14 MR. DINSMORE: Okay. We went to Oconee  
15 last week to audit their PRA which they're using to  
16 support their transition NFPA 805. Can you hear that?  
17 He's looking around the corner.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No. You have to  
19 speak straight.

20 MR. DINSMORE: Okay. My name is Steve  
21 Dinsmore. I work at NRR PRA branch.

22 (Off the record comments.)

23 Last we to review or to audit the PRA  
24 they're using to support transition to NFPA 805. When  
25 we were there, we noticed that the CDF and the LERF

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were almost always the same difference and so we  
2 wanted to see to make sure that that was appropriate  
3 for this submittal. So we went and reviewed the LERF  
4 calculations that they're doing. That's kind of the  
5 way we do it all the time.

6 You said earlier odor. Well, it's not so  
7 much odor. It's just something caught your attention  
8 and you look at the things that are important for the  
9 application you're looking at and if something catches  
10 your attention you would go check that.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But was that PRA  
12 reviewed by the industry?

13 MR. DINSMORE: Yes. There was a peer  
14 review.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And they did catch  
16 the same thing and they commented on it.

17 MR. DINSMORE: The peer review said that  
18 they needed to better document their LERF evaluations.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I see.

20 MR. DINSMORE: So they didn't really say  
21 that what they were doing was incorrect. They don't  
22 usually say incorrect. They usually say it could use  
23 more work or could have been done better.

24 MS. DROUIN: That's why I would go on to  
25 say we don't take the industry peer review blindly and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 why we have been very careful on what we want them to  
2 document, you know, what we want the peer review to  
3 document and that's part of their application. If we  
4 need to go look at something, we've got their findings  
5 from the peer review and we don't consider their  
6 findings "Oh, this was a good job." What we have  
7 required them to document gets into a lot more than  
8 that and it gets into that we want to know where did  
9 they consider this PRA to be strong and where did they  
10 find it weak. We want them to document the results of  
11 the assumption. We have a whole list of things that  
12 we accept to see out of this peer review.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: But if I can just --  
14 I'm sorry. I think you're helping me at least. So  
15 back to what you've just said. So is there kind of --  
16 Independent of the peer review is there a checklist  
17 through which the staff goes through to look at things  
18 and then as a separate guidepost if the peer review  
19 says something has to be improved there, you modify  
20 your checklist? In other where is there a protocol  
21 for looking at the PRA regardless of what the peer  
22 review says?

23 MR. DINSMORE: There is no checklist. If  
24 we're looking at an AOT extension that has to do with  
25 diesels we might look at, pay particular attention to,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 how the peer review discussed any offsite or if the  
2 peer review identified any problems with the or any  
3 questions about modeling of the offsite power and  
4 recovery of power and then we're doing an AOT  
5 extension. We would go look at that. If the peer  
6 review didn't say anything about that we probably  
7 wouldn't. But if they said anything about it we would  
8 go look at it or we would ask questions. So there is  
9 no checklist. It's more what exactly are they  
10 requesting.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: So let me tell you my  
12 analogy where I'm coming from which is when we were  
13 looking, I hate to connect you to this, but when we  
14 were looking at ITACs and the statistical method in  
15 which when the plant is supposedly done you would look  
16 at ITACs and what we heard was there was a procedure  
17 or methodology. You also used very experienced people  
18 from the past time and memoriam that actually looked  
19 at construction. But the combination of experienced  
20 people and some sort of checklist is the wrong word,  
21 but some sort of methodology to look at it you kind of  
22 looked at the ITACs and make sure things were settled.  
23 I'm kind of trying to figure out is there some sort  
24 of methodology or protocol here that might be modified  
25 by the peer review, but is always there independent of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the peer review.

2 MS. DROUIN: I'm going to try and answer  
3 that for you because I think we're not going to  
4 totally get to your answer.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's fine. I just  
6 want to understand.

7 MS. DROUIN: But Regulatory Guide 1.200 is  
8 very specific on what we expect out of this peer  
9 review.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

11 MS. DROUIN: In terms of how they approach  
12 it, the team that needs to be used and what we want  
13 them to look at and what we want them to document.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: And therefore by that  
15 in some sense you think you've covered a lot of this.

16 MS. DROUIN: I think we've covered the  
17 vast majority. Now when you're on a specific  
18 application the results of that peer review is part of  
19 that application.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

21 MS. DROUIN: So I can't put in Regulatory  
22 Guide 1.200 to go look at X because X may not be  
23 important for that application.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: I understand.

25 MR. PARRY: That's the point. I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what the reviewers do is they look at the results that  
2 drive the decision and by looking at that you can see  
3 if there are any concerns with the, that's what Steve  
4 was saying I think, parts of the PRA that drive those  
5 results.

6 And if you do have concerns with them then  
7 you go and look at them. But typically a lot of these  
8 things are relatively straightforward and done  
9 according to a consensus approach, right. I mean  
10 there are a couple of consensus approaches to do  
11 recovery of offsite power for example, accepted  
12 approaches I should say.

13 MR. DINSMORE: Yes. And there are the  
14 recovery curves.

15 MR. PARRY: Right.

16 MR. DINSMORE: Essentially it's especially  
17 a number of these things you know when the results are  
18 somewhat reasonable for AOT extensions and if they get  
19 to be unreasonable and even if there were no comments  
20 or FNOs, we would go -- we would usually ask some  
21 questions. We don't go look that often.

22 With brand new things, you get a lot of  
23 attention like the new fire stuff. So then everybody  
24 -- You've got quite a number of people involved and  
25 they all try to decide which ones, what's important.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But once the system is kind of up and running for past  
2 applications that you've had a lot of experience again  
3 there's no checklist, but it's kind of stated.

4 MEMBER BLEY: I think we've got this  
5 picture. I would like us to move ahead.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: I just want to ask a real  
7 quick question. If someone has completed a PRA right  
8 now and has done their peer review but it's not  
9 consistent with the requirements in this new reg  
10 guide, what happens then? How do you accept an  
11 application or how do you --

12 MS. DROUIN: Now you're getting over into  
13 applications space.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: No, I'm just saying the  
15 PRA isn't good enough because the peer review wasn't  
16 good enough.

17 MS. DROUIN: But that's --

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: That's the assumption I'm  
19 getting. I'm confused.

20 MS. DROUIN: All I'm -- My whole scope is  
21 just to define this is what an acceptable peer review  
22 is. If they don't meet that, then --

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: Then you question the PRA.

24 MR. PARRY: Well, you don't have a basis  
25 for accepting the PRA.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: But people have it. So  
2 how do the applications people use it?

3 MS. DROUIN: I'm just saying that's not  
4 part of Reg Guide 1.200. You're talking to the wrong  
5 people.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: I would just like to see  
7 if the whole organization knows what he's doing.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It is important  
9 though it seems to me to bear in mind that all the  
10 information we have received over the years about this  
11 peer review is that it is a rigorous and good process.

12 Let's not forget that. We sent one of our own  
13 engineers there, in fact, a guy who was a former  
14 inspector and not easy to please and he came back and  
15 he said, "This is great."

16 Now admittedly he had attended only one,  
17 but this is not the only input we have seen. So it's  
18 not just -- I mean it's a process that's working well  
19 and now in the final analysis it is the staff's  
20 responsibility to make sure that the supporting  
21 evidence in a decision is sound and whether a peer  
22 review has occurred or not really is irrelevant here.

23 I mean they can make mistakes without the peer  
24 review.

25 MS. DROUIN: The reason I can't answer it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is because for example for a particular application  
2 let's just say that the peer review was not a good  
3 review. But it could turn out that how they're using  
4 the PRA in this particular doesn't matter anyway. So  
5 I can't tell you what they're going to do because it's  
6 all application specific driven. You know, my job is  
7 just to make sure that I have provided this is what is  
8 going to be an acceptable peer review for this base  
9 PRA.

10 CHAIR BONACA: All right.

11 MS. DROUIN: Okay. I know you can't read  
12 this. You're not meant to read it. It's just meant  
13 to give you a headache. No, just joking.

14 (Off the record comments.)

15 All I'm trying to demonstrate is that  
16 there's been a lot of the standards work has been  
17 going on. There has been addenda, revisions. NEI has  
18 been producing the peer review guidance documents.  
19 You know, they're on their second and third revision.  
20 So there's just a lot of history here and not even  
21 finished yet. So as I said Rev 2 is just one along  
22 the way.

23 CHAIR BONACA: All right.

24 MS. DROUIN: Okay. So now we went through  
25 the main body. Now we're going to try and quickly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 take you through the endorsement of where the  
2 standards are now and the ones that we're endorsing.

3 When you go through the appendices what  
4 you will see the staff will either say for that  
5 particular requirement we have no objection. We're  
6 fine with it. Or we have what we call an objection  
7 with a clarification where we don't have a technical  
8 disagreement, but we think that the language is still  
9 vague enough. It's sufficiently vague. We think  
10 there's a good likelihood someone is going to  
11 misinterpret it. So we provide language to clarify  
12 what we think they were trying to say. Then the last  
13 objection we take is what we call a qualification and  
14 that's where we have a disagreement with what they've  
15 said. We don't agree with them.

16 In both the clarification and the  
17 qualification, we provide them with language that if  
18 you wrote it this way it would remove our objection.  
19 So we're not just trying to tell them, "Bring me  
20 another rock." We're trying to be very clear with  
21 them on what would make it acceptable.

22 MEMBER BLEY: How does the licensee deal  
23 with this reg guide? Do they just report that they  
24 have carried all of the steps that are in the reg  
25 guide and then we certify that they've met your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 clarification?

2 MS. DROUIN: When you read the main body  
3 of the reg guide and we talk about how you use the  
4 standard, we say that you have to meet our objections.

5 You can't just meet the standard. You have to meet  
6 it in light of our objections.

7 MEMBER BLEY: So they essentially just  
8 certify that they've done that.

9 MS. DROUIN: Yes. It's an important part  
10 though --

11 MEMBER BLEY: No. I understand.

12 MS. DROUIN: -- because they are under  
13 oath and affirmation.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is this slide  
15 referring to what ASME or somebody is proposing? Is  
16 that what this is doing?

17 MS. DROUIN: The appendices in Regulatory  
18 Guide 1.200 go through literally like, for example,  
19 Appendix A goes through the standard. The standard  
20 right now is divided into ten parts. We have ten  
21 tables. It goes line by line and tells you whether or  
22 not we have an objection.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The standard? Which  
24 standard?

25 MS. DROUIN: Appendix A to Regulatory

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Guide 1.200 is a 50-page --

2 MEMBER BLEY: The joint ASME/ANS standard.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. That standard.

4 MR. PARRY: That standard, right.

5 MS. DROUIN: So our endorsement of that  
6 standard shows up and the way we endorse it, we either  
7 say for each requirement we say we have no objection,  
8 we have an objection with a clarification or a  
9 qualification.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

11 MEMBER BLEY: And for those who didn't  
12 notice it, Appendix B is exactly the same with respect  
13 to the NEI peer review process.

14 MR. RYAN: Right. Appendix B is the NEI  
15 which is the peer review process for your Level 1  
16 LERF. Appendix C, that looks at NEI 05-04 which is  
17 the peer review for your updated PRA. And then  
18 Appendix D is the peer review guidance of internal  
19 fires.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Very good.

21 MS. DROUIN: Okay. So I'm going to let  
22 you all now take a pop shot at Gareth.

23 MR. PARRY: Okay. One thing that's  
24 different from this revision to Rev 1 is that now  
25 Appendix A as Mary said is now split into ten parts.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's because in fact what we're endorsing in  
2 Appendix A is an Addendum A of the combined standard.

3 The combined standard was originally issued back in  
4 February I guess.

5 MS. DROUIN: April.

6 MR. PARRY: April. Okay, April but the  
7 addendum was written to try and rationalize it and  
8 break up the different what we now call hazard groups.

9 So it's structured in terms of general requirements  
10 which are across the board for all the hazard groups.

11 A-2 is just for just internal events. You'll notice  
12 that we split out in the standard internal -- has been  
13 split out as a separate group. So it goes through all  
14 the separate parts of the standard. So we'll go to  
15 the next one then.

16 As far as the general requirements go, we  
17 had a lot of, not a lot, we had some clarifications on  
18 the general requirements in DG-1200. Most of those  
19 have been addressed during this addendum. There are  
20 still some issues on peer review which we objected to  
21 the language that was used. Specifically we wanted to  
22 be made clear that we expect the peer reviewers to be  
23 assessing the appropriateness of the assumptions that  
24 are made by the analysts. We also require that they  
25 review all the applicable requirements and applicable

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there means applicable to however the PRA is being  
2 used.

3 We feel there should be a minimum list of  
4 the topics to be reviewed. The language in the  
5 standard says typically the peer review would address  
6 these and it also says this is neither a complete list  
7 nor a minimum list. So we weren't really sure what it  
8 meant. But we feel there should be at least a minimum  
9 list and that there is a requirement to document what  
10 was reviewed because at least that gets to some of the  
11 concern about the quality of the peer review. The  
12 next one.

13 In terms of the internal hazards for which  
14 I mean internal events, internal floods and internal  
15 fires, again the majority of the concerns we had were  
16 addressed. I'm not sure it's worthwhile going through  
17 these individual qualifications that we still have.  
18 They're very technical and I don't think they reflect  
19 on the general use of the standards. In the interest  
20 of time, I think we'll just move on.

21 Similarly, with the external hazards which  
22 are addressed in Tables A-5 through A-9. Again, as  
23 Mary said, we originally reviewed the ANS standard  
24 which was the origin of these requirements several  
25 years ago and they have been revised and most of our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concerns have been addressed. The only issue that we  
2 feel that we wanted to make a stand on was the issue  
3 of the tornado wind hazard where they had included in  
4 the standard in a note useful things to think about  
5 and we thought they were essential to think about when  
6 modeling tornados.

7 The seismic margins section which is A-10  
8 in the standard we haven't endorsed it because we  
9 think it's outside the scope of Reg Guide 1.200.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Because it's not PRA.

11 MR. PARRY: Because it's not PRA, right.  
12 Yes, not because it's not a useful method.

13 Okay. Now Appendices B-D get our comments  
14 on three sets of three NEI documents. It's NEI0002,  
15 NEI05-04 and 07-12. NEI 0002 is the original industry  
16 peer review process. In the main body it has a  
17 process. It also has what they call sub-tier criteria  
18 for judging various grades of PRA and the most  
19 important part to us was a self-assessment process.

20 The history was that this document was  
21 produced before the standard. Therefore they had a  
22 set of criteria which don't match one-for-one to the  
23 ASME standard. The self-assessment process was  
24 designed to do the gap between what the old peer  
25 reviewers using the NEI0002 had done and what they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 should do against the standard. And this has been,  
2 this self-assessment process is measured against an  
3 earlier version of the standard, the 2005 addendum B  
4 of the original ASME standard.

5           Since that time, of course, we've got now  
6 a whole new standard which is the combined standard.  
7 So our position is and we've made this clear in the  
8 discussion both on NEI0002 and 05-04 that if the  
9 results of the self-assessment are going to be used to  
10 support statements about PRA quality then there has to  
11 be a delta between the standard and the PRA as was  
12 done historically in that self assessment and what it  
13 would be now. Because basically some of the --  
14 Although I don't think really many of the requirements  
15 have changed, there has been some rationalization of  
16 them. But I don't think many of them have really  
17 changed significantly. Certainly, the PRA has  
18 changed.

19           Our statement is that, yes, you can still  
20 use the results of the self-assessment process, but  
21 you'd better do a delta against the current state of  
22 the standards in the PRA.

23           The NEI 07-12 is I believe the fire PRA  
24 review standard and the way it's written it says that  
25 it should be performed against Rev 1 of the ASME/ANS

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 standard. I think our statement is that it needs to  
2 be done against the Addendum A of the standard because  
3 there are differences between Addendum A and Rev 1.  
4 And again, I think that we want every applicable  
5 requirement needs to be reviewed. So NEI 07-12 and  
6 NEI 05-04 really are more current I think as processes  
7 in that they really use the ASME/ANS standard as the  
8 basis for the analysis.

9 And I think that's all I needed to say  
10 about that. Did you want to talk about the  
11 stakeholder comments made?

12 MS. DROUIN: Well, we got stakeholder  
13 comments from eight or nine different organizations  
14 and really the vast majority was one organization and  
15 another seven saying, "I agree with that one." But we  
16 had when we broke them down in excess of 100 comments.

17 Most of them were really technical edit and I was  
18 impressed that they read it that clearly that they  
19 could find places where we needed a period or a comma.

20 The ones that were, if you want to call  
21 them, technical --

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They should have come  
23 here. We're pretty good at that.

24 (Laughter.)

25 MEMBER BLEY: We're good on periods, not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so good on commas.

2 MS. DROUIN: They did find some things  
3 that were accepted we thought and we made -- places  
4 where the reg guide wasn't as clear as it could have  
5 been they found a lot of those and we accepted those.

6 A lot of comments that just weren't applicable to the  
7 reg guide, not that we disagreed with the comment.  
8 There was nothing we could do about it in the reg  
9 guide. You always get tons of those.

10 There were places where we didn't agree  
11 with them. Probably the most significant comment we  
12 got was they don't feel at this point that we should  
13 endorse either the fire standard or the external  
14 hazard standard and their position for that is those  
15 standards haven't been piloted. Our view is these are  
16 official standards. They're out there.

17 The standard is a living document as our  
18 reg guide is a living document. When we first  
19 endorsed the Level 1 standard, it hadn't been piloted.

20 The standards will change and as they change we will  
21 update our endorsement. But we don't agree at this  
22 point not endorsing these standards because they  
23 haven't been piloted. How much and when they're going  
24 to get piloted, who knows how long that's going to  
25 take.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           But I also feel that having our  
2 endorsement out there is good for the pilots because  
3 they have that information of where our issues are  
4 also. So that was one we didn't agree with. The  
5 acceptability of the seismic margin as a seismic PRA  
6 and again we kept saying, "Good method. It has its  
7 uses, but it's not a seismic PRA."

8           The self assessment is historical. Gareth  
9 talked about that one a little bit. It's not  
10 historical because when you read, for example, NEI 05-  
11 04 it talks about using the self assessment. So again  
12 if you're going to use that self assessment, it needs  
13 to be current to what the current requirements are and  
14 to the current PRA.

15           Assessment of non-routine activities, that  
16 was one of the thing. Somewhere we have in the Level  
17 1 part and it's an objection we carried for a while is  
18 that we think that they should look at non-routine  
19 activities. They shouldn't just be limited to routine  
20 and so this one is that they wanted us to remove that  
21 non-routine.

22           MEMBER STETKAR: Mary, just real quickly,  
23 what is a non-routine activity in this context? An  
24 example?

25           MR. PARRY: Emergent maintenance maybe.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DROUIN: Something is happening and  
2 you've gone out and you haven't particularly -- It's  
3 something that you haven't done as a formal part of  
4 going out and doing your maintenance. Something has  
5 happened and you've gone and had to do some  
6 maintenance. So that's a non-routine.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Go on.

8 MS. DROUIN: Level of expertise for  
9 tornado hazard analysis, I think that one is self  
10 evident. Use of bounding for fire scenarios for  
11 capability category two, we think that ought to be --  
12 If you're going to use the bounding that's more of a  
13 Category 1. But again we're hoping to get rid of  
14 these capability categories.

15 And the last one is the independence of  
16 peer reviewers. What that issue is is industry coming  
17 back and saying, "Well, we don't have enough peer  
18 reviewers. So we got to use the people who have been  
19 doing these PRAs" and our position is "No." If they  
20 worked on that PRA, they can't peer review it. So  
21 either start training people or whatever, but if  
22 you've reviewed that PRA you cannot be part of that  
23 peer review team.

24 Now their rebuttal to that was "Well, they  
25 won't peer review the part that they did." Our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rebuttal is "Wait a second. One of the big parts of  
2 your process is exactly. It's a consensus process."  
3 So he is not even though he may have worked over and  
4 he's peer reviewing. The results of the peer review  
5 is a consensus of the peer review team. So he's not  
6 independent.

7 Now we're not even forcing them to be  
8 independent from their organization. We're just  
9 saying you have to be independent from who did the  
10 work. You can still be a peer reviewer from that  
11 utility. But you cannot have worked on that peer and  
12 do this independent peer review.

13 MR. PARRY: Yes, and I think particularly  
14 the issue of coming from the same utility is magnified  
15 by the fact that so many of the utilities now own a  
16 large proportion of the plants which reduces the  
17 number of options you have.

18 MS. DROUIN: Okay. Schedule and future  
19 work. I know you're all familiar with the term WITTS  
20 item. This is a Commission due date that has been  
21 established by the Commission for many years and I  
22 want to reiterate what John said earlier. A lot of  
23 people within the NRC, utilities, labs, industry, all  
24 over have been working really, really hard to produce  
25 this latest 400-page standard over the years.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           This is an incredible accomplishment that  
2 we've gotten to this point and I know I feel very  
3 proud. I don't think everybody knows that we have met  
4 to this date that the Commission set for us and the  
5 Commission has never backed down. I mean even though  
6 we've come in and said, "Well, it's taking longer  
7 here." They have never allowed this date to slip with  
8 us.

9           There are still issues remaining to be  
10 resolved. When all of these standards, these  
11 different pieces, were pulled together into this joint  
12 standard, even though originally it was supposed to be  
13 written like it was one standard, you know, it springs  
14 eternal. There were things that were noted. The more  
15 significant ones were addressed, but there are some  
16 technical concerns that ASME/ANS are working on for  
17 the next revision.

18           PRA standards, that was me involving PRA  
19 because I'm just talking about the PRA parts that are  
20 under development.

21           Low power shutdown, I know someone brought  
22 that up. I don't remember who. Dennis brought that  
23 up.

24           MEMBER BLEY: No. John.

25           MS. DROUIN: John. They have developed a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 standard. It went out for ballot. Lots of issues  
2 with it and I'm just now talking from a personal  
3 perspective. I think they have a lot of work still to  
4 do before it will pass ballot.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Do you have any guess? I  
6 mean, are we talking about another year or eighteen  
7 months?

8 MS. DROUIN: At least. Just because of  
9 the way the consensus process works. You're at least  
10 a good year.

11 MEMBER BLEY: A year ago or two they tried  
12 to merge a qualitative standard in with the  
13 quantitative standard.

14 MS. DROUIN: They did and that is part of  
15 the stuff.

16 Level 2 and Level 3 are standards being  
17 developed where ANS has the lead for that. My  
18 understanding is that they do have some drafts written  
19 within the working group. They're having some  
20 financial problems and what I mean by that is that in  
21 these two particular areas most of the experts working  
22 on the working groups are retired. So they don't have  
23 organizations behind them who can pay for their  
24 travel. They're donating all their time for free.

25 New reactors. A draft of that came out

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and it went to ballot. It did not pass ballot. So  
2 they're making revisions. I don't think that one's  
3 probably too far off in going through the consensus  
4 process. I think that one and again I'm just  
5 speculating from watching this for the last 12 years  
6 how quickly things happen. But I think you're  
7 probably at least a year before that one will be out  
8 ready for endorsement.

9           Advanced non-LWRs. That one has not gone  
10 for ballot, but it has gone out for a review and I can  
11 just say at least from the NRC perspective we had a  
12 lot of issues with it. So I think that one's a couple  
13 of years at least.

14           And this is just the PRA standards under  
15 development. There's other stuff that's under  
16 development that has to deal with risk management. As  
17 Rick noted, we are involved in that. When and how  
18 those will get endorsed to be decided. But for this  
19 particular regulatory guide as the standards are  
20 revised, as the scope brings in for example low power  
21 shutdown, brings in the new reactors, we will continue  
22 to revise this reg guide to stay current with the  
23 standard.

24           MEMBER BLEY: Mary, I had two brief  
25 questions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DROUIN: Okay.

2 MEMBER BLEY: That you didn't address and  
3 in one of the tables, the table on success criteria,  
4 it requires the use of best estimate engineering  
5 analyses. I doesn't say anything about uncertainty.  
6 Is it a given now among the staff that best estimate  
7 includes uncertainty or is it done intentional?

8 MS. DROUIN: The standard also requires  
9 you and we note that also in Regulatory Guide 1.200  
10 that you've got to go through and identify your  
11 sources of uncertainty. So as part of that process --

12 MEMBER BLEY: That requirement would cover  
13 this even though it isn't explicitly stated.

14 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

15 MEMBER BLEY: The other one was between  
16 the Rev 1 and Rev 2 it looks like you did a fair  
17 amount of expanding the requirements tables on the  
18 thing that you call "Hazard Groups, Internal and  
19 External" and one thing that just jumped off the page  
20 to me as I read them for the fire one you required  
21 post fire human reliability analysis, but you don't  
22 recall post flood, post seismic or any of those  
23 others. I wonder why that is. It seems to me they  
24 ought to be there.

25 MR. PARRY: Yes. Okay. I think the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reason they're that way is that these are written to  
2 match the requirements in the standard so a large  
3 extent at the high level. If you look at the standard  
4 though when it gets to things like seismic, they will  
5 have supporting requirements that actually ask you to  
6 look at a human reliability under the seismic  
7 conditions. They're buried a little deeper. That's  
8 all.

9 MEMBER BLEY: It's kind of a shame they  
10 are not parallel.

11 MR. PARRY: Yes. You're probably right.

12 MEMBER BLEY: I would like to see it.

13 MS. DROUIN: when we looked at the  
14 original if you go back to Web 1, we wrote our  
15 regulatory guide first and we identified the technical  
16 elements and when it came down to internal flood,  
17 internal fire, the external events, the technical  
18 elements were rather terse is how I would capture it.

19 MEMBER BLEY: But you're reflecting that  
20 and you don't see a need to change that.

21 MS. DROUIN: So when the standard was  
22 done, we agreed we did not have a problem with their  
23 definition of "Here are the technical elements of a  
24 fire. Here are the technical elements." So we then  
25 said, "We agree with the technical elements." So we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 went and changed our table to have the same technical  
2 elements and then identified what we thought were the  
3 attributes and characteristics necessary for those  
4 technical elements.

5 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. That just seems like  
6 a little gap to me. Any other members have any other  
7 follow-up?

8 (No verbal responses.)

9 Mary, thank you, Gareth, everyone else.

10 MS. DROUIN: Thank you.

11 MEMBER BLEY: Mr. Chairman, two minutes  
12 short of an hour and a half, but three minutes past  
13 the --

14 CHAIR BONACA: You're right. You did a  
15 good job.

16 Mary and Gareth, thank you very much for  
17 an informed presentation and we're going to take a  
18 break now for 15 minutes and be back at 3:05 and we  
19 will start to work on the reports. Off the record.

20 (Whereupon, the portion of the meeting to  
21 be transcribed was concluded at 2:24 p.m.)

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

# **Regulatory Guide 1.200 Revision 2**

---

**Presented to:  
Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards**

Mary Drouin (301-251-7574, [mary.drouin@nrc.gov](mailto:mary.drouin@nrc.gov))  
Gareth Parry (301-415-1464, [gareth.parry@nrc.gov](mailto:gareth.parry@nrc.gov))  
US Nuclear Regulatory Commission

March 5, 2009



# Purpose of Meeting

---

- Discuss Revision 2 to Regulatory Guide (RG) 1.200
  - Currently documented as DG-1200 (referred to in presentation as RG 1.200, Revision 2)
- Request letter approving issuance for use



# Agenda

---

- Purpose of RG 1.200
- History of RG 1.200
- RG 1.200
- History of Standards and Industry Guidance
- Staff Endorsement
- Stakeholder Comments
- Schedule and Future Work



# Purpose of Regulatory Guide 1.200

---

- Provides one acceptable approach for determining that the technical adequacy of the PRA is sufficient to support the risk-informed decision-making
- When used in support of an application, should obviate the need for an in-depth review of the PRA by NRC staff
  - Provide for a more focused and consistent review process
- A major technical guidance document in achieving Phase 3 of the staff's phased approach to PRA quality to support risk-informed regulatory activities



# History of RG 1.200

---


- **November 2002**, DG-1122 (draft Revision 0 to RG 1.200) issued for public comment
- **February 2004**, Revision 0 to RG 1.200 issued for trial use
- **September 2006**, DG-1161 (draft Revision 1 to RG 1.200) issued for public comment
- **January 2007**, Revision 1 to RG 1.200 issued for use
- **August 2004**, DG-1138 (draft on staff position on external events) issued for public comment
- **June 2008**, DG-1200 (draft Revision 2 to RG 1.200) issued for public comment
- **March 2009**, Revision 2 to RG 1.200 to be issued for use

# Regulatory Guide 1.200 Structure

---

- Main Body
  - Provides staff position on one acceptable approach for what constitutes a technically acceptable PRA
- Appendices
  - Provides staff position (endorsement) on national consensus PRA standards and industry PRA peer review guidance

**⇒ *Majority of staff positions in the main body have not changed since Revision 0 – both NRC and stakeholders, in general, have understanding and are comfortable with the language***



# Regulatory Guide 1.200

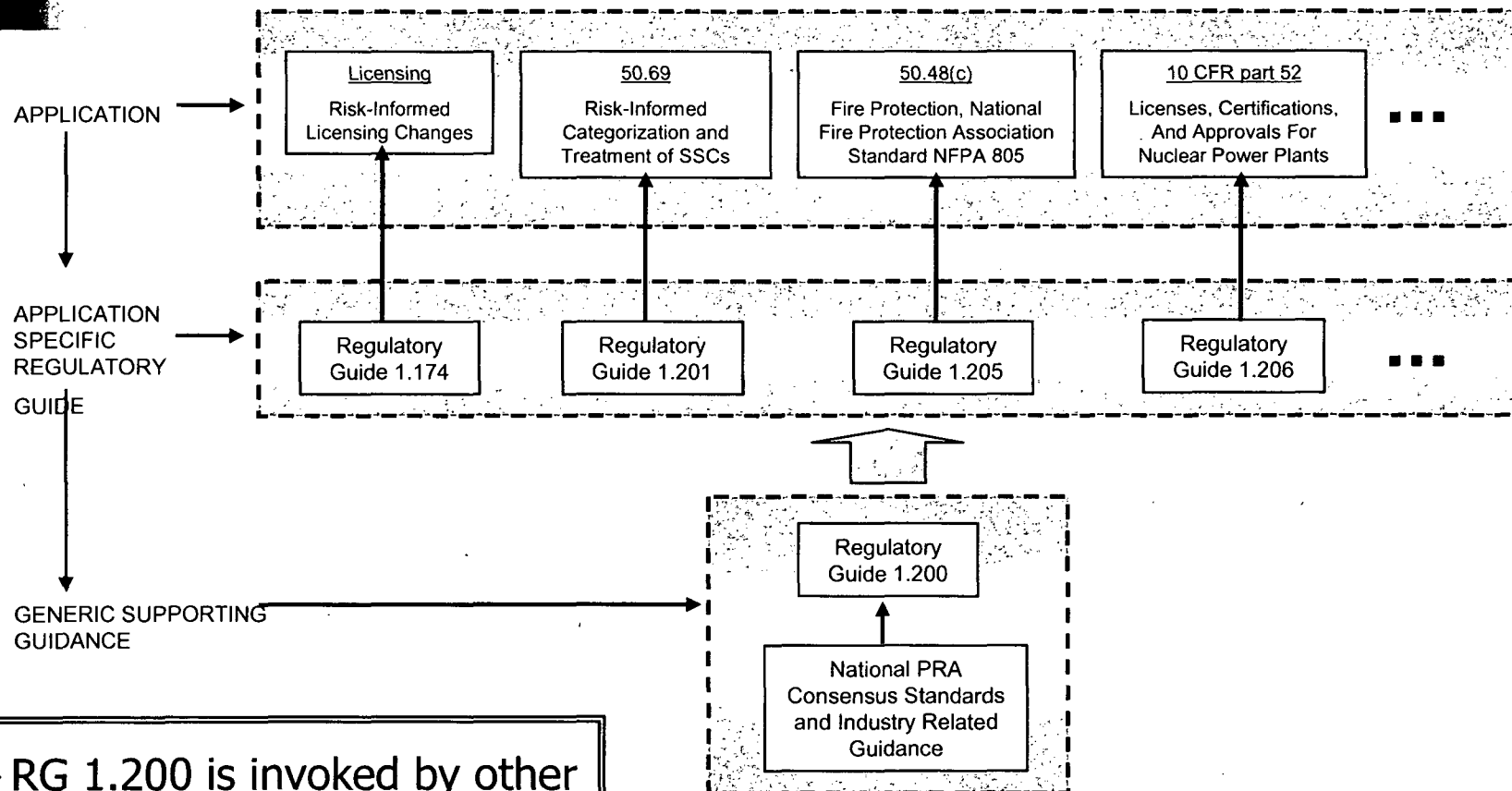
## Content (main body)

---

- Describes the relationship of RG 1.200 to other guidance documents
- Provides staff position on what constitutes a technically acceptable PRA
- Provides staff position on how to use a national consensus standard and industry peer review in meeting staff position on a technically acceptable PRA
- Provides staff position on demonstrating that the PRA used in regulatory applications is of sufficient technical adequacy
- Provides staff position on the documentation to support a regulatory application



# Relationship of RG 1.200 to Other Guidance Documents



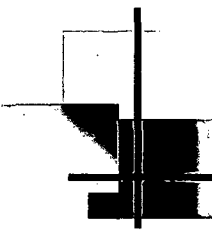
⇒ RG 1.200 is invoked by other regulatory guides



# Scope of RG 1.200

---

- Primarily addresses currently operating light water reactors (LWRs), and new LWRs applying for DC and COL
- Addresses CDF, LERF and LRF
- Addresses all plants operating states
- Addresses both internal and external hazard groups



# Scope of RG 1.200 (cont'd)

---


- Provides approach for a technically acceptable PRA, does not provide a staff position on other risk analysis approaches
- Defines PRA
  - For a method or approach to be considered a PRA, the method or approach (1) provides a quantitative assessment of the identified risk in terms of scenarios that result in undesired consequences (e.g., core damage or a large early release) and their frequencies, and (2) is comprised of specific technical elements in performing the quantification. A method that does not provide a quantified assessment of the defined risk or does not include the technical elements specified in Regulatory Position 1.2 is not considered to be a PRA.
- Technical acceptability defined in terms of technical elements and their associated attributes and characteristics



## RG 1.200: Use of National Consensus Standards and Industry Peer Review

---

- RG 1.200 allows the use of national consensus PRA standard to demonstrate conformance with the staff's position on what constitutes a technically acceptable PRA
- Standard provides requirements on what a technically acceptable PRA needs to include
  - A peer review is needed to determine if the intent of the requirements in the standard have been met
  - RG 1.200 provides staff's position on what constitutes an acceptable peer review
- Use of a standard has to address the staff's concerns (as addressed in Appendix A to RG 1.200)



# RG 1.200: Use of Consensus Standard

---

- Technical requirements written to different “capability categories”
- Use of the capability categories has caused confusion
- While technical requirements in a PRA may vary, current good practice (Category II) is adequate for majority of applications
- Staff recommends that next revision of the standard address a single category, current good practice



# RG 1.200: Peer Review

---

- NRC has to have confidence in industry peer reviews to achieve a primary purpose of RG 1.200:
  - obviate the need for an in-depth review of the PRA by NRC staff
- Staff position for a technically acceptable peer review addresses:
  - Peer review process
    - Has to be current with both the PRA and the standard
  - Team Qualifications
    - Has to have credibility (e.g., expertise, independence)
  - Documentation
    - Has to document the strengths and weaknesses of the PRA
- Use of a industry peer review process has to address the staff's concerns (as addressed in Appendices B-D to RG 1.200, Revision 2)

# History of Standards and Industry Guidance

Standard/Industry Guidance			NRC Endorsement	
Document	Scope	Date	Document	Date
ASME RA-S-2002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>At-power</li> <li>Internal events</li> <li>Internal flood</li> <li>CDF and LERF</li> </ul>	April 2002	DG 1122	Nov 2002
Addendum A	Same	Dec 2003	RG 1.200, Rev 0	Feb 2004
Addendum B	Same	Dec 2005	DG-1161/RG 1.200 Rev 1	Sep 2006/Jan 2007
Addendum C	Same	July 2007	---	---
ANS 53.21	External hazards	2004	DG-1138	Aug 2004
Revision 1	Same	March 2007	---	---
ASME/ANS RA-S-2008	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal hazards</li> <li>External hazards</li> <li>CDF and LERF</li> <li>At-power</li> </ul>	April 2008	DG-1200	June 2008
<b>Addendum A</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Internal hazards</b></li> <li><b>External hazards</b></li> <li><b>CDF and LERF</b></li> <li><b>At-power</b></li> </ul>	<b>Feb 2009</b>	<b>RG 1.200, Rev 2</b>	<b>March 2009</b>
NEI 00-02	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>At-power</li> <li>Internal events</li> <li>Internal flood</li> <li>CDF and LERF</li> </ul>	March 2000	RG 1.200, Rev 0	Feb 2004
Revision 1, Self Assessment	same	Nov 2006	RG 1.200, Rev 1	Jan 2007
NEI 05-04, Peer Review Update	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>At-power</li> <li>Internal events</li> <li>Internal flood</li> <li>CDF and LERF</li> </ul>	Aug 2006	RG 1.200, Rev 1	Jan 2007
<b>Revision 2</b>	<b>Same</b>	<b>Nov 2008</b>	<b>DG-1200, RG 1.200, Rev 2</b>	<b>March 2009</b>
NEI 07-12, Int Fire Peer Review	Internal Fire	Dec 2007	DG-1200	June 2008
<b>Draft H</b>	<b>same</b>	<b>Nov 2008</b>	<b>RG 1.200, Rev 2</b>	<b>March 2009</b>



# RG 1.200: Staff Endorsement of Standards and Industry Guidance

---

- Staff position categorized as “no objection,” “no objection with clarification,” or “no objection subject to the following qualification,” and defined as follows:
  - **No objection.** The staff has no objection to the requirement.
  - **No objection with clarification.** The staff has no objection to the requirement. However, certain requirements, as written, are either unclear or ambiguous, and therefore the staff has provided its understanding of these requirements.
  - **No objection subject to the following qualification.** The staff has a technical concern with the requirement and has provided a qualification to resolve the concern.
- The staff clarification or qualification to the requirement is indicated in either bolded text (i.e., **bold**) or strikeout text (i.e., ~~strikeout~~); that is, the necessary additions or deletions to the requirement for the staff to have no objection are provided.

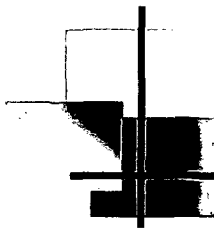


# RG 1.200: Appendix A

## Contents

---

- A-1: General Requirements
- A-2: Internal Events
- A-3: Internal Flood
- A-4: Internal Fire
- A-5: Seismic Events
- A-6: Screening
- A-7: High Winds
- A-8: External Flood
- A-9: Other Hazards
- A-10: Seismic Margins

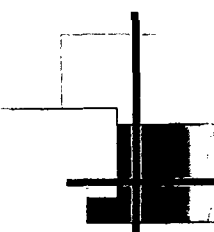


# RG 1.200: Appendix A

## Table A-1, General Requirements

---

- Majority of staff concerns addressed
- Remaining issue on peer review
  - Need to assess the appropriateness of the assumptions
  - Need to review all the applicable requirements
  - Need a minimum list of topics to be reviewed
  - Need to document what was reviewed



# RG 1.200: Appendix A

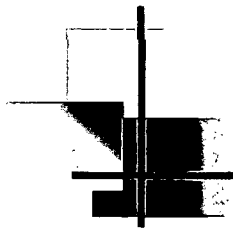
## Table A-2 thru A-4, Internal Hazards

---

- Internal Hazards: Internal events, internal flood, internal fire
- Majority of staff concerns addressed

### Remaining issues:

- Internal Events: Failure to repair
  - Data collection and estimation should use both plant-specific and industry data where appropriate
- Internal Flood: Flood-induced failure mechanisms
  - Some level of assessment needs to be included in the analysis
- Internal Fire: equipment selection
  - Supporting requirement needs to state what to do



# RG 1.200: Appendix A

## Tables A-5 thru A-9, External Hazards

---

- External Hazards: Seismic, screening and conservative analyses, high winds, external floods, other external hazards, seismic margins
- Majority of staff concerns addressed
- No major “qualifications” remain
- Remaining issue on tornado wind hazard
  - Basic elements of the analysis need to be provided as requirements and not as a “note”
- Seismic margins – staff has not endorsed, outside of scope of RG 1.200



# RG 1.200: Appendices B-D NEI Peer Review Guidelines

---

- Majority of staff concerns addressed
- NEI 00-02 and NEI 05-04
  - Self-assessment performed against ASME RA-Sb-2005
  - Standard has changed since 2005 (e.g., revised requirements, new requirements)
  - PRA may have changed
  - Self-assessment needs to be against both the current PRA and the current standard
- NEI 07-12
  - Peer review needs to be performed using Addendum A to the standard
  - Every applicable requirement needs to be reviewed

# Stakeholder Comments on DG-1200

---

- Majority of comments were of a "technical edit" nature
- Majority of comments were accepted by the staff
- Numerous comments not applicable to the RG

## Major outstanding industry issues:

- Do not finalize until fire and external hazard parts of the standard have been fully piloted
- Acceptability of seismic margin as a seismic PRA
- Self-assessment is historical
- Assessment of non-routine activities
- Level of expertise for tornado hazard analysis
- Use of bounding for fire scenarios for Capability Category II
- Independence of peer reviewers



# Schedule and Future Work

---

- Commission due date of March 31, 2009, for Revision 2 of RG 1.200
- Other technical concerns are being addressed by ASME and ANS
  - Addressed in either future addendum or revision to ASME/ANS RA-Sa-2009
- **PRA** Standards under development
  - Low power shutdown
  - Level 2
  - Level 3
  - New Reactors
  - Advanced non-LWRs
- RG will continue to be revised/updated to stay current with published standard

# Alternate Fracture Toughness Requirements for Protection against Pressurized Thermal Shock (PTS) Events Rule (10 CFR 50.61a)

NUCLEAR REGULATORY  
COMMISSION

10 CFR Part 50

RIN 3150-A101

[NRC-2007-0008]

Alternate Fracture Toughness  
Requirements for Protection Against  
Pressurized Thermal Shock Events

AGENCY: Nuclear Regulatory  
Commission

ACRS Full Committee Meeting  
March 5, 2009

 **U.S.NRC**  
United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
*Protecting People and the Environment*

## Rulemaking Working Group Alternate PTS Rule

 **U.S.NRC**  
United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
*Protecting People and the Environment*

- |                      |         |
|----------------------|---------|
| • Barry Elliot       | NRR/DCI |
| • Matthew Mitchell   | NRR/DCI |
| • Stephen Dinsmore   | NRR/DRA |
| • Lambros Lois       | NRR/DSS |
| • Veronica Rodriguez | NRR/DPR |
| • Mark EricksonKirk  | RES/DE  |
| • Robert Hardies     | RES/DE  |
| • Nihar Ray          | NRO/DE  |
| • Geary Mizuno       | OGC     |



# Agenda

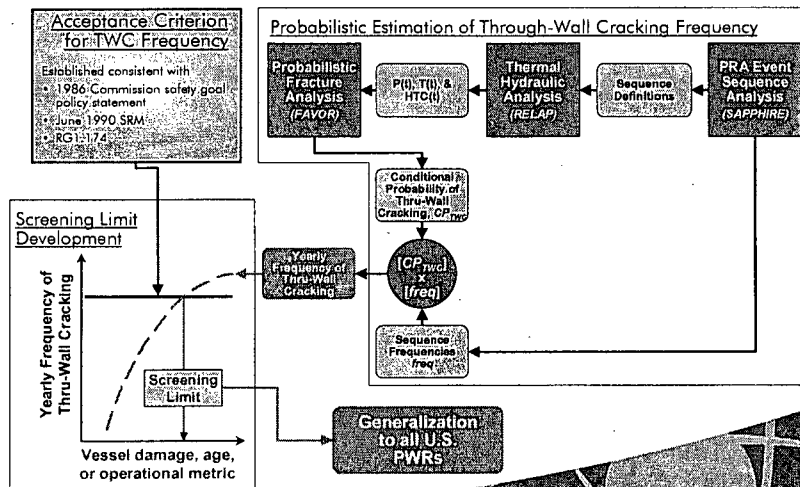
## Alternate PTS Rule



- Main Topics:
  - Technical Basis for the Rule
  - Generalization Study
  - Current PTS Rule and motivation for developing the Alternate PTS Rule
  - Alternate PTS Rule

# Technical Basis

## Overall Model



# Technical Basis

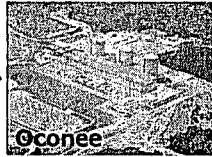
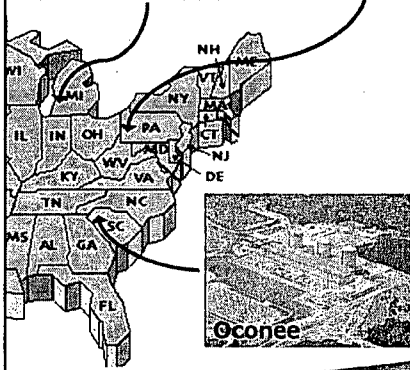
## Detailed Study Plants (Baseline)



Palisades



Beaver Valley



Oconee

- Detailed analysis of 3 pressurized water reactors (PWRs)
  - All PWR manufacturers
    - 1 Westinghouse (W)
    - 1 Combustion Engineering (CE)
    - 1 Babcock & Wilcox (B&W)
  - 1 plant from original (1980s) PTS study
  - 2 plants very close to the current PTS screening criteria
- Generalization to all PWRs
  - Characteristics of materials and transients that dominate failure frequencies
  - Examination of 5 more high embrittlement PWRs

# Technical Basis

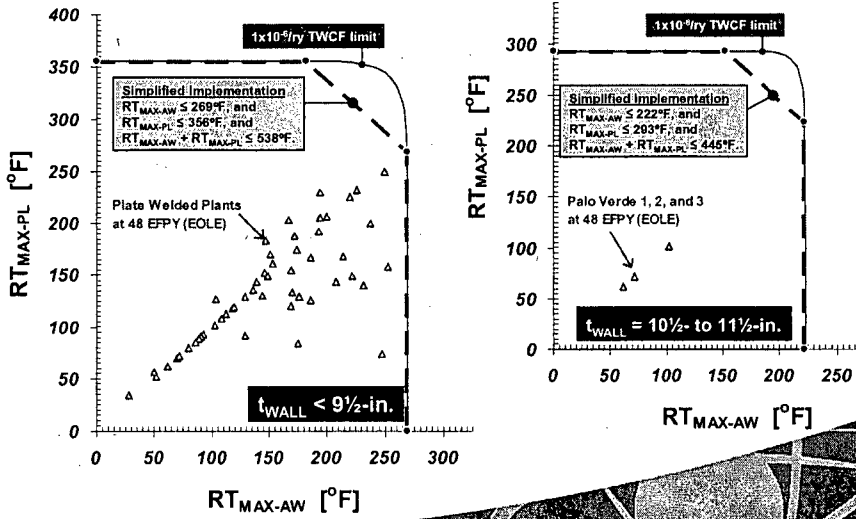
## Summary of Findings – 3 Study Plants



- Only the most severe transients modeled contribute to risk
  - The characteristics of these transients are similar across the operating PWR fleet
  - Operator actions, while accounted for in our analysis, are not important for the scenarios that dominate  $RT_{MAX}$  limits
- Axial flaws, and their associated material properties, dominate risk
- Study plant results support development of embrittlement-based through-wall cracking frequency (TWCF) estimation formulae useful for all plants

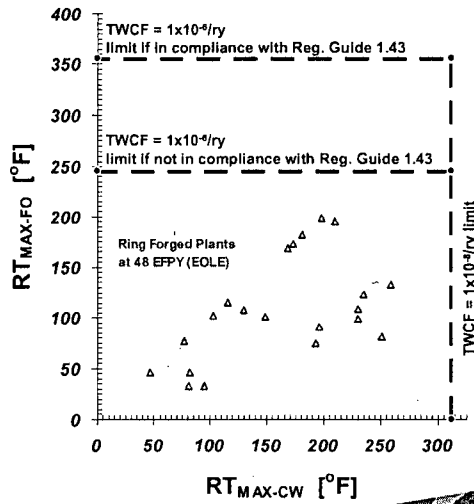
# Technical Basis

## RT Limits – Implementation for Plate Plants

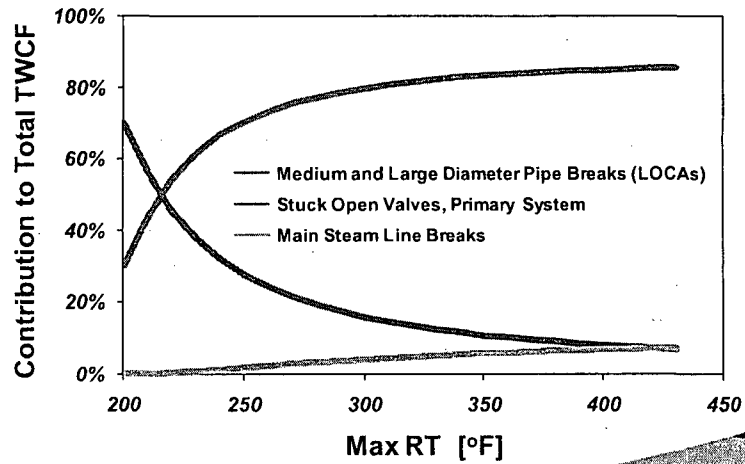


# Technical Basis

## RT Limits – Implementation for Forgings



## Technical Basis Important Transient Classes



## Generalization Study Methodology



- Original detailed study - 3 plants
  - Beaver Valley (W – 3 Loop)
  - Oconee (B&W)
  - Palisades (CE)
- Chose 5 more high embrittlement plants
  - Salem, Unit 1 (W – 4 Loop)
  - Three Mile Island, Unit 1 (B&W)
  - Fort Calhoun (CE)
  - Diablo Canyon, Unit 1 (W – 4 Loop)
  - Sequoyah, Unit 1 (W – 4 Loop)
- Questionnaire used to collect information on the 5 additional plants

## Generalization Study

### Medium and Large LOCAs



- Dominate risk at higher embrittlement (75% contributor at new RT-limits)
- Failures driven by factors that are similar across fleet
  - Rate of cooling of the primary system water exceeds that achievable by the reactor pressure vessel (RPV) wall, so the transient severity depends on:
    - Steel thermal conductivity
    - Vessel diameter and thickness
  - Not by the thermal hydraulic (TH) characteristics of the transient (i.e., is vessel-limited)
  - Emergency core cooling systems operate automatically. Therefore operator actions do not play a role in these transients
- These factors suggest generalization is possible

## Generalization Study

### Stuck-Open Primary Valves



- Dominate risk at low embrittlement
- Failures driven by factors that are similar across the fleet
  - Low reactor coolant temperatures at time of re-pressurization
  - Re-pressurization to the safety valve setpoint
- Rapid operator action (i.e., high pressure injection (HPI) throttling) can influence this scenario; however, even if credit for operation action was removed, the screening criteria will not change
- These factors suggest generalization is possible

## Generalization Study

### Main Steam Line Breaks



- Slight effect at very high embrittlement
- Failures driven by factors that are similar across the fleet
  - Rate of cooling of the primary system water exceeds that achievable by the RPV wall
  - Temperature in primary cannot fall below 212°F because of secondary side interaction.
- Failures, if they occur, happen before operator action is probable
- These factors suggest generalization is possible

## Background

### Current PTS Rule – Technical Summary



- The current PTS rule, 10 CFR 50.61, has provided a sound, conservative methodology for ensuring adequate protection from PTS events since its promulgation in 1985
- However, 10 CFR 50.61 is fundamentally based on 1980s technology and is not based on the best available information and analyses regarding potential RPV failure due to PTS

## Background

### Current PTS Rule – Regulatory Summary



- The level of conservatism in 10 CFR 50.61 imparts a degree of unnecessary regulatory burden on licensees when compared to our best current understanding of PTS events and the risks they pose
- Under 10 CFR 50.61, approximately 8 to 12 operating PWRs would not meet the screening criteria of the rule through 60 years of operation

## Background

### Alternate PTS Rule – Objectives



- The objectives of the alternate PTS Rule, 10 CFR 50.61a, include:
  - Adequate protection of public health and safety
  - Regulatory efficiency, effectiveness, and openness
  - Remove unnecessary regulatory burden

## Alternate PTS Rule

### Overview



- 10 CFR 50.61a structured similarly to 10 CFR 50.61
- Similarity emphasized to facilitate implementation by both the industry and the NRC staff
- Differences between the two rules reflect critical features

## Alternate PTS Rule

### Key Features



- Key features of 10 CFR 50.61a include:
  - Limitations on applicability
  - Less restrictive screening criteria
  - Evaluation of plant-specific flaw distributions
  - Implementation of new embrittlement models and RPV surveillance data evaluations



## Alternate PTS Rule

### Limitations on Applicability



- Technical basis for 10 CFR 50.61a based on evaluation of currently operating PWR designs
- New reactor designs may be subject to different PTS event frequencies or severities – hence, 10 CFR 50.61a not explicitly applicable
- Improvements in RPV manufacturing expected to obviate need for application of 10 CFR 50.61a to new reactors

## Alternate PTS Rule

### Less Restrictive Screening Criteria



- Modified material property parameter ( $RT_{MAX}$ ) used instead of  $RT_{PTS}$
- Technical basis for 10 CFR 50.61a demonstrates that PWR facilities can safely operate to higher levels of RPV embrittlement
- Hence, less restrictive screening criteria implemented in 10 CFR 50.61a

## Alternate PTS Rule Plant-Specific Flaw Distributions



- Less restrictive screening criteria in 10 CFR 50.61a due, in large part, to use of a more realistic flaw distribution in technical basis development
- Important to verify facilities implementing 10 CFR 50.61a are consistent with this assumption
- Requirements established to evaluate data acquired via ASME Code-required inservice inspections to verify plant-specific flaw distribution

## Alternate PTS Rule Embrittlement Models and Surveillance Data



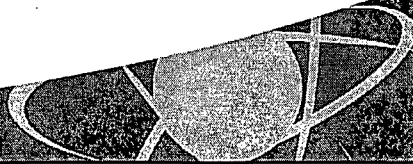
- 10 CFR 50.61a embrittlement models based on:
  - a significantly enhanced RPV surveillance database
  - a combined statistical analysis of data and a mechanistic understanding of radiation embrittlement
- Enhanced RPV surveillance data evaluations:
  - are more statistically rigorous
  - ensure embrittlement models are not behaving non-conservatively

# Alternate PTS Rule

## Conclusion



- 10 CFR 50.61a provides:
  - an effective option for those facilities projected to exceed the screening criteria of 10 CFR 50.61, while
  - ensuring that adequate protection of public health and safety is maintained based on the rule's thorough, state-of-the-art technical basis and specific requirements incorporated in the rule, where necessary, to ensure facility compliance with the rule's technical basis





**U.S.NRC**

United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

*Protecting People and the Environment*

**RG-5.71  
Cyber Security Programs for  
Nuclear Facilities  
(DG-5022)**

**Karl Sturzebecher  
Digital Instrumentation and Controls Branch  
Division of Engineering  
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research**

1



**U.S.NRC**

United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

*Protecting People and the Environment*

**Agenda**

- **RG-5.71 Development**
- **Technical Approach**
- **Path Forward**
- **Backup Slides**
  - **Comment Response**
  - **NUREG/CR 6847**

2

## RG-5.71 Development

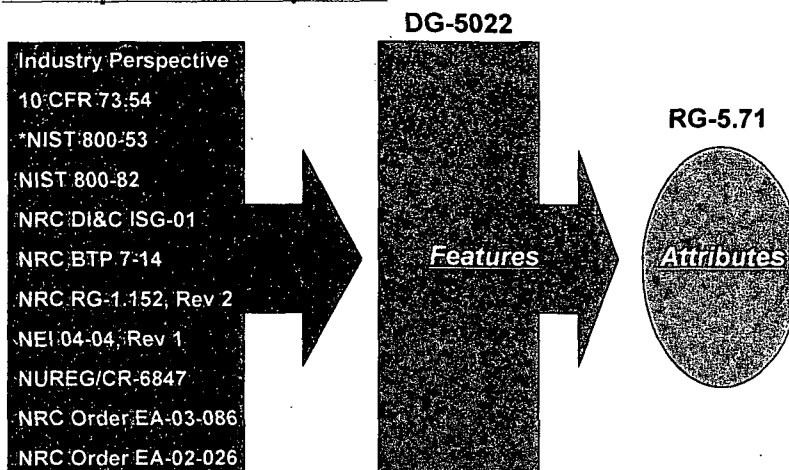
### New Rule 10 CFR 73.54

- Protection of digital computer and communication systems and networks from cyber attacks
  - Safety-related and important to safety functions
  - Security functions
  - Emergency preparedness functions
  - Support systems, which if compromised, impact above
- Approved by Commission 1/09
- Anticipate OMB approval April/May

3

## RG-5.71 Development

### Conceptual Development



\*Merger of IEC 15408 (Parts 1-3) and IEC 17799

4

## RG-5.71 Development

### Stakeholder Comments

- Participation by NERC, FERC, DHS, NIST, Joe Weiss, vendors, licensees, NEI
- 7/11/08 Stakeholder Meeting (208 comments)
  - High number of questions, assumptions, move and delete comments
- 12/4/08 Stakeholder Meeting (14 comments)
  - Cyber security plan needs to be clearer
  - Should leverage existing NRC/industry regulations, programs, and processes
  - Should use a graded approach
  - Physical and logical security boundaries do not have a one-to-one correspondence
- 1/12/09 Stakeholder Meeting (6 comments)
  - Reorganize document to discuss plan first, next program, then security controls
  - Emphasize performance-based attributes
- 2/11/09 Stakeholder Meeting (final closure)

5

## Technical Approach

Time Frame	Security Engineering Paradigm	Technical Environment
1960s – 1970s	COMPUSEC – computer security COMSEC – communications security	Digital mainframes Analog communications
1980s – mid 1990s	INFOSEC – information security	Distributed computing LANs Digital communications
Mid 1990s – today	Cyber security -Management controls -Operational controls -Technical controls	Convergence of computing and telecommunications Advances in digital technology, ASICS, PLDs, FPGAs, etc.

**Cyber security:** combination of : (1) inherent technical features and functions that collectively contribute to a system, system of systems, and enterprise achieving and sustaining confidentiality, integrity, and availability, and (2) implementation of standardized operational and management controls that define the nature and frequency of interaction between users, systems, and system resources, the purpose of which is to achieve and sustain and known secure state at all times, and prevent accidental and intentional theft, destruction, alteration or sabotage of system resources.

6

## Technical Approach

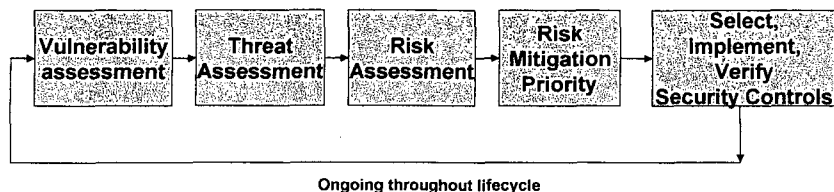
### Purpose of RG-5.71

- Per 10 CFR 73.54 establish performance based requirements to ensure that the functions of critical systems and critical digital assets are protected from cyber attack throughout the system engineering lifecycle, using a graded approach

7

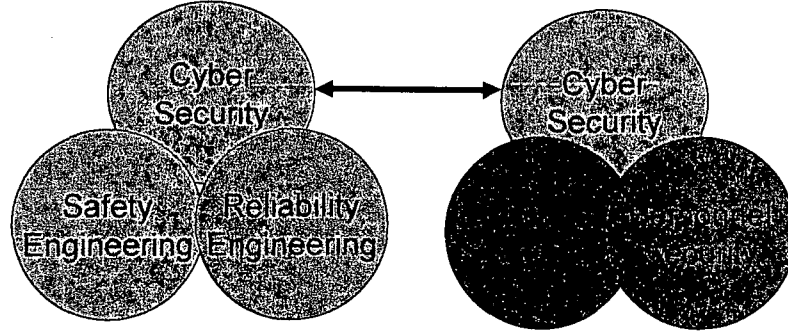
## Technical Approach (3.1, 3.9)

- **Vulnerability**
  - Inherent weakness in a system, system of systems, or enterprise, its design, implementation, operation, or operational environment
- **Threat**
  - Potential for a vulnerability to be exploited, accidentally or intentionally, a function of the opportunity, motive, expertise, and resources (OMER) needed and available to effect the exploitation
- **Risk**
  - Likelihood of a vulnerability being exploited and a threat instantiated, plus the worst-case severity consequences



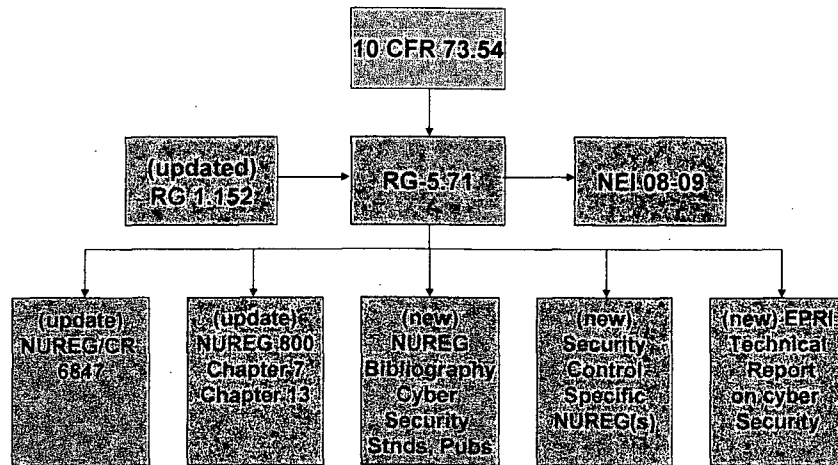
8

## Technical Approach (3.4.1.2)



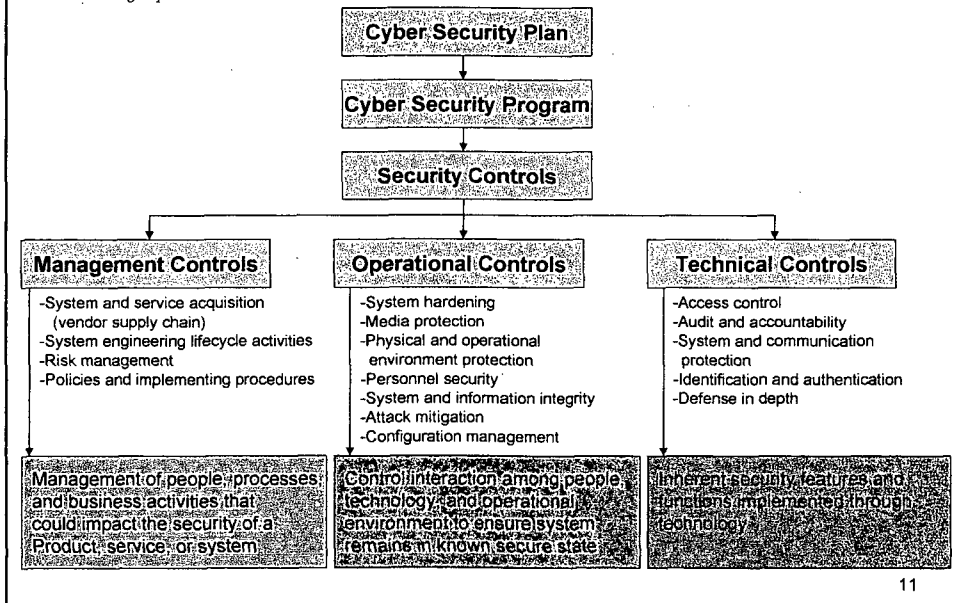
**3.4.1.2** The licensee should perform concurrent security engineering lifecycle activities, to achieve high assurance that safety, reliability, and security engineering activities are coordinated.

## Technical Approach





## Technical Approach (3.4)



## Technical Approach

### Performance based

- RG-5.71 specifies attributes ("what") for which applicant must demonstrate high assurance
- Cyber security plan, policies, and implementing procedures specify details ("how"), along with applicable NUREGs
- **Rationale:**
  - Security architecture is site specific, tied to each system, its design, implementation, operation, and operational environment
  - Security engineering is a concurrent engineering activity, ties into existing system engineering methodology and business practices
  - Rapid evolution of cyber security technology
  - Constantly changing attack methods and threat environment
  - Security sensitive information doesn't belong in a public document
  - Approach is similar to other federal security rules and NERC cyber security standards
- "...defense technologies are widely available to mitigate threats but have not been uniformly adopted due to associated costs, perceived need, operational requirements, and regulatory constraints."
  - Director of National Intelligence Annual Threat Assessment, provided to U.S. Senate Select Committee on Intelligence, 2/12/09, p. 39.

## Technical Approach (3.6)

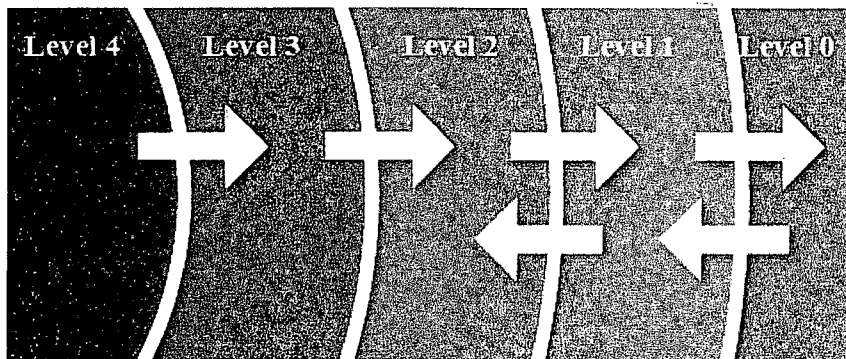
### Most Common Categories of Exploits (accidental or intentional)

- |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Action, command, response triggering</li> <li>-Blocking access to system resources</li> <li>-Browsing, surveillance (pre-cursor event)</li> <li>-Corruption of resource management information</li> <li>-Deletion of information</li> <li>-Denial of service, network flooding, system saturation, lack of capacity planning</li> <li>-EMI/RFI</li> <li>-Environmental, facility, power faults or tampering</li> <li>-Illegal operations, transactions, modes/states</li> <li>-Inference, aggregation</li> <li>-Insertion of bogus data or commands</li> <li>-Lack of contingency planning, back-ups</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Masquerading, IP spoofing</li> <li>-Modification of information or commands</li> <li>-Lack of fault tolerance, error detection or correction</li> <li>-Overwriting information or commands</li> <li>-Password guessing, spoofing, compromise</li> <li>-Replay, reroute, misroute messages</li> <li>-Site or system specific vulnerabilities</li> <li>-Theft of information or service</li> <li>-Trojan horse</li> <li>-Unauthorized access or use of system resources</li> <li>-Uncontrolled, unprotected portable systems, media, archives, hardcopies</li> <li>-Unpredictable COTS behavior</li> <li>-Virus, worm, zombie, bot net</li> </ul> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

13

## Technical Approach (3.5)

An example of such a defensive architecture is one that includes a series of concentric defensive levels of increasing security



Security Architecture: Concentric Ring Model

14

## Technical Approach (3.5)

ISO/OSI Reference Model	Sample Protocols	Sample Security Controls
7: Application Layer	FTP, HTTP, SMTP, SNMP, Telnet, APIs	Prohibit use of Telnet, require HTTPS, Digital certificates, system hardening
6: Presentation	Context and syntax management	<b>Information hiding</b>
5: Session	Session management and Synchronization	Digital certificates
4: Transport	TCP, UDP	<b>Peer entity authentication</b>
3: Network	IP, X.25, ATM	IPSec, <b>partitioning, wrappers</b>
2: Data Link	IEEE 802.3, Frame relay	Asymmetric block encryption
1: Physical	V.90, OC-3, SONET, RS-422	Electrically isolate signals, channels, etc.

**Defense in depth strategy:** apply multiple different technical and operational security controls to all layers of the protocol stack.

15

## Technical Approach

### Sample Implementation of Technical Controls

Access Control 3.4.3.1	Authentication 3.4.3.4
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Domain and type enforcement</li> <li>• Least privilege</li> <li>• Wrappers</li> <li>• Role based</li> <li>• Time based</li> <li>• Origin based</li> <li>• Encryption</li> <li>• Information hiding</li> <li>• Partitioning</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Biometrics</li> <li>• Data origin</li> <li>• Digital certificate</li> <li>• Kerberos</li> <li>• Unilateral</li> <li>• Mutual</li> <li>• Peer entity</li> <li>• Smart cards</li> <li>• Non-repudiation of origin, receipt</li> </ul>

Arbitrate initiator request (person or process) to perform an operation on a target resource

Establish the claimed identity of a user, process, device, or other entity

16

## Technical Approach (3.3)

### **Incorporating the Cyber Security Program into the Physical Protection Program**

10 CFR 73.54(b)(3) security program a component of the physical protection program

- Security organization is responsible for protecting the facility from physical and cyber attacks up to and including the design-basis threat
- Align key personnel who are responsible for the management and oversight of the licensee's cyber security program
- Flexibility in regard to solid line/dotted line reporting chain

17

## Path Forward

### **RG-5.71 Next Steps**

- Respond to ACRS comments
- Complete development of generic cyber security plan template NEI-08-09
- Conduct licensing reviews
- Develop and implement oversight process

**Requesting ACRS letter endorsing issuance for use**

18

## Backup: Comment Response

- **Cyber security should not be located in the physical security organization.**
  - Response: The rule, specifically 10 CFR 73.54(b)(3) requires this. However, we understand this concern and have allowed flexibility in regard to the dotted line/solid line reporting structure between cyber and physical security.
- **Need to ensure that cyber security requirements are carried forward all through the supply chain.**
  - Response: We will add "...including all suppliers, vendors, and maintenance contractors." to the end of the first bullet under 3.4.1.1. We will reword the second bullet under 3.4.1.1 to read "...vendor, supplier, and maintenance security and development lifecycles."
- **Need to emphasize the importance of configuration management, especially during hardware/software upgrades.**
  - Response: We believe the configuration management requirements stated in 3.4.1.2, which references Chapter 7 of the SRP and BTP-14, 10 CFR 54, 10 CFR 59, and section 3.10 of this document, address this concern.
- **Need to add more definitions in the glossary.**
  - Response: The additional definitions provided in this slide set will be added to the glossary.

19

## Backup: Comment Response

- **Need to include more examples and diagrams**
  - Response: The new diagrams and tables provided on slides 8-11 and 13-16 will be added to the document.
- **Need to emphasize the deliberate exploitation of vulnerabilities.**
  - Response: This point has been added to slides 8 and 13, which will be added to the document.
- **Need to add acceptance criteria**
  - Response: The burden of proof that a security control or set of controls is acceptable and meets the high assurance test lies with the applicant. That said, a security control would be considered acceptable if:
    - The security control selected is appropriate for the vulnerability it is intended to mitigate.
    - The implementation, configuration, operation, and execution of the security control are sufficiently robust and resilient to mitigate the threat of the vulnerability being exploited.
    - The implementation, configuration, operation, and execution of the security control are consistent with industry best practices, national and international consensus standards, applicable NUREGs, site specific policies and procedures, and the due diligence criteria.
    - The security control is consistent and compatible with the overall site security architecture
  - [This statement will be added as the third paragraph in Section 3.4.]

**Due diligence:** (Black's Law Dictionary) such a measure of prudence, activity, or assiduity, as is properly to be expected from, and ordinarily exercised by, a reasonable and prudent person under the particular circumstances, not measured by any absolute standard, but depending on the relative facts of the special case.

20

